



aerospace
climate control
electromechanical
filtration
fluid & gas handling
hydraulics
pneumatics
process control
sealing & shielding



Process Filtration

A guide to products and services



Parker | **domnick**
hunter

ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.



Parker Hannifin Ltd
Parker domnick hunter - Process Division

phone +44 (0)191 4105121
fax +44 (0)191 4105312
email: dhprocess@parker.com
www.parker.com/processfiltration

Contents

General

Process filtration	6-7	DEMICAP options	152-153
Quality & control	8-9	MURUS and syringe options	154
Innovation	10-11	Installation and operating guidelines	155
Technical support	12-13	Conversion tables	156-157
A scientific approach	14-15	Chemical compatibility	158-161
Dedicated product range	16-17	Glossary of terms used in filtration	162-165
e-Learning & training	18-19	Compressed air treatment	166
Filter discs	148-149	Gas generation	166
Endcap styles	150-151	Parker motion & control technologies	167

Air / Gas

HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA	ZCHP	22-23	TETPOR AIR	ZCMT.ZLMT.ZEMT.ZSMT	32-35
PEPLYN AIR	ZCPH	24-25	HIGH FLOW TETPOR II	ZHFT	36-37
BIO-X II	ME.MER	26-27	HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave	ZTA	38-39
HIGH FLOW BIO-X	ZCHB	28-29	HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T.	ZCHT	40-41
HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave	ZGP	30-31			

Steam filters

PLEATED / SINTERED	ZCSS.ZCHS	44-47
--------------------	-----------	-------

Liquid filters

PROSPUN	PRSC.PRST.PRSA	50-51	PREPOR GF	ZCGF.ZEGF.ZSGF	62-63
PROPLEAT PP	PRPP	52-53	PREPOR GP	ZCGP.ZEGP	64-65
PROSTEEL A	ZCCF.ZCMF	54-55	PREPOR PES	ZCPS.ZEPS	66-67
PROSTEEL N	ZCCM.ZCPM	56-57	TETPOR PLUS	ZCTP	68-69
PEPLYN NE	ZCNE.ZENE	58-59	CARBOFLOW MX		70-71
PEPLYN PLUS	ZCPP.ZEPP.ZSPP	60-61			

Beverage filters

PEPLYN HD	PHD	74-75	BEVPOR PS	BPS	88-89
PEPLYN HA	PHA	76-77	BEVPOR PH	BPH	90-91
PREPOR GF	PFD	78-79	BEVPOR PT	BPT	92-93
PREPOR GP	PGP	80-81	BEVPOR PW	BPW	94-95
PREPOR PP	PPP	82-83	BEVPOR MS	BMS	96-97
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS	ZCCP.ZECP	84-85	BEVPOR MT	BMT	98-99
CRYPTOCLEAR PES	ZCCS.ZECS	86-87	BEVPOR MH	BMH	100-101

Pharmaceutical filters

PROCLEAR GF	PCGF.PLGF.PEGF.ZSGF	104-107	PROPOR HC	ZCHC.ZLHC.ZEHC.HSHC	124-127
PROCLEAR GP	PCGP.PLGP.PEGP.ZSGP	108-111	PROPOR LR	ZCLR.ZLLR.ZELR.ZSLR	128-131
PROCLEAR PP	PCPP.PLPP.PEPP.ZSPP	112-115	TETPOR HP	ZCMT'HP'	132-135
PROPOR BR	ZCBR.ZLBR.ZEBR.ZSBR	116-119	TETPOR LIQUID	ZCMT.ZLMT.ZEMT.ZSMT	132-135
PROPOR SG	ZCSG.ZLSG.ZESG.ZSSG	120-123			

Housings

A dedicated housing range		136-139
---------------------------	--	---------

Integrity test equipment

VALAIRDATA II	WVA	142-143	BEVCHECK	WBC	146-147
PORECHECK IV	WPK	144-145	BEVCHECK PLUS		146-147

Parker dominick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specification, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a product's suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

Process filtration

Adding value to your business



Parker domnick hunter specializes in the manufacture and supply of high quality products for the clarification, stabilization and sterilization of liquids and gases, providing full scalability from membrane flat stock to multi element filter systems. Each filter has been specifically developed to meet industry applications and requirements.

As a company it is our goal to deliver innovative quality products on time while responding to the needs of the end user with premier customer service. We know our success is only possible through increasing our customers' productivity and profitability.

Parker domnick hunter manufacture products in the most efficient, effective and environmentally conscious way building on a culture of continuous improvement.

With nearly 50 years filtration experience in markets such as pharmaceutical, beverage and water treatment we have developed innovative and cost-effective solutions that will add value to your manufacturing process, providing reliable products and services that meet or exceed your expectations.

Our worldwide assistance extends to on-site evaluations, design, manufacture, validation, quality control and ongoing support long after the filters are installed.

In 2005 domnick hunter became part of the Parker Hannifin Corporation. Parker Hannifin is the world's leading diversified manufacturer of motion and control technologies and systems, providing precision-engineered solutions for a wide variety of commercial, mobile, industrial and aerospace markets. The company employs more than 50,000 people in more than 50 countries around the world.

- Continued investment in research & technology
- Application driven approach to new products
- Market specific experience leading to tailored solutions
- Global network providing technical, service and sales support
- Excellent reputation gained through working with some of the world's leading companies
- Highly skilled and trained employees



Quality & control

At the forefront of manufacturing excellence



Parker domnick hunter's commitment to leading quality standards in the filtration industry led to us being the first UK based filter company to achieve BS 5750 Pt 1 in 1984 and then BS EN ISO 14001 in 2001. The company is now certified to current version of ISO9001, ISO 13485 and is again leading the way through the implementation of a new application guide PS9100 in 2007.

In support of our on going commitment to quality, Parker domnick hunter has recently completed a £5 Million investment programme to upgrade and increase capacity at our Birtley, UK manufacturing facility. As well as investing in the latest clean room and custom manufacturing technologies, Parker domnick hunter has invested in key lean and six sigma initiatives.

Our focus on the selection of materials in accordance with current regulations such as FDA CFR's, cGMP guidelines and specifications from our Scientists, Engineers and validation experts, together with the use of validated manufacturing and test methodologies ensures high batch-to-batch reproducibility.

A controlled approach

- Both lot number and serial number are recorded for all products providing complete traceability back to base materials
- Products, processes and software are validated at regular intervals
- Integration of productivity, product quality and employee safety into the design and construction of facilities and equipment
- Clean room environment used for all manufacturing operations
- Extensive supplier quality assurance program in place
- Regular process audits conducted by trained auditors from across the business
- Extensive customer audits completed



Innovation

Putting your future needs at the forefront of product development



Parker domnick hunter understands the need to be innovative and deliver real solutions to customer problems. As a company we are always striving to create a culture that will achieve this goal, both through individual team creativity and measured risk taking.

Project teams with members from technical, marketing, manufacturing and procurement functions are necessary for the success of this process. Working closely with our customers has enabled us to design innovative products with value-added benefits.

People are vital to this process and Parker domnick hunter recognizes and supports the need for continuous learning to ensure that its employees have the skills to meet the demands of the changing world we live in.

Winovation

Parker Hannifin has developed an NPD system called Winovation, focusing on long term development of products that will grow our business together.

"Winovation, creates value by determining customer needs and developing products that meet those needs".

- Focus on value proposition
 - Unique customer benefits
- Provide a differentiated solution
- An effective discovery stage to generate great ideas
- Accountable and empowered cross functional teams
 - Dedicated resource
- Strong market and voice of the customer input
 - Products that are linked to customer goals and initiatives

Winovation



A forward thinking team provide:

- Introduction of new materials
- Sustained engineering
 - Rapid response team
 - Engineer existing products to meet demands of new applications
- Development to meet ever changing industry regulations
- Joint engineering projects, combining expertise
 - Cross fertilization of ideas with industry leaders
- Cost reduction exercises
 - Increased throughputs and lifetime as your business grows
- New products that can set new industry standards
- Helping to establish industry best practice
- Provide solutions to application driven problems
- Maximize value and user friendliness of products
- Joint projects with leading universities and institutions
- Access to Parker design and development global resource



Technical support

Dedicated team committed to improving the efficiency of your filtration process



Parker domnick hunter has a multi-disciplinary team of Scientists and Engineers committed to the technical support of our products around the world, providing pro-active practical support in all areas. The aim is to improve economy of filter use and to improve product yield and quality. We understand the practical needs within the process. If system performance is found to be out of specification, or showing deviation from the norm, you can count on active support on-site to identify and resolve problems.

A process audit is an excellent way of identifying and addressing the main risks that may compromise the quality of your production process. From utilities through to your aseptic filling line we can help identify improvements and advise on areas such as applicable products, system layouts, steam sterilization and integrity testing.

System design and implementation

A full operationally qualified filter system can be implemented using sample and used cartridge analysis from laboratory and pilot scale investigations. This can include the specification for a fully automated filter system design. This allows the filter user to have the difficult task of commissioning a filter system shared and facilitated through the Parker domnick hunter team of process experts.

- Filter system audits to optimize system performance
- Contract integrity testing
- Practical laboratory scale testing for continuous process improvements
- Sample and used cartridge analysis to aid in filter system design
- Process simulation
- Chemical compatibility
- Microbial analysis
- Customer specific validation strategy and protocol
- Remote monitoring of system performance

Existing system optimization

Where a process is altered through increased operational demand, e.g. through extension of a production campaign, higher production volumes, an increased number of product changes or a more rigorous sanitization / sterilization regime, Parker domnick hunter offer support to ensure the system remains appropriate for these changed process demands.

Training

Specialists from across our business can provide training at our state-of-the-art facilities or at your own site, which includes:

- Filtration theory and practice
- Integrity testing and validation
- SIP, CIP and compatibility testing

Fault diagnosis

Often filtration is a critical step or control point within a process. Therefore, when finished product quality is not achieved, the filter is often the first point of call. The Parker domnick hunter TSG group can provide a reactive service to enable rapid 'root cause' analysis and assist in minimizing the risk of recurrence where filtration, filtrate or integrity test values are found to be out of specification.



A scientific approach

Consistent performance put to the test



Parker domnick hunter employ a combination of Engineers and Scientists with advanced degrees in a wide range of fields including bioscience, biotechnology, microbiology and chemistry.

Using state-of-the-art equipment and facilities, the Parker Laboratory Services Group are equipped to become a valued partner in your validation process.

Providing step-by-step validation support to the customer by developing and executing process-specific protocols based on your application.

The Laboratory Services Group (LSG) at Parker domnick hunter provides documented evidence that gives the customer a high degree of assurance that our filters will consistently produce a level of performance that meets its predetermined specifications and quality attributes.

Quality control testing

- Water testing: TOC, endotoxin, bioburden, pH and conductivity
- Environmental monitoring, microbial assay
- Filter characteristics, visual bubble point, liquid and air flow rates, porometry analysis, water intrusion
- Quality control testing of incoming filter materials including bacterial challenge to ASTM 838-05 for sterilizing grade products
- Lot release of finished products and rinse water / effluent analysis

Customer validation

- A bespoke service offering a full validation package to support sterile filtration steps
- Includes protocol and experimental design, technical support and production of an audit reference of each filter and filtered product
- Establish integrity test parameters
- Develop customer specific validation strategies
- Examination of filter extractables
- Documented assurance



Scientific research

- Microbial assays standard and bespoke
- Protein binding analysis via SDS PAGE and gel imagery
- Process simulation and scale-up support
- New product design and optimization
- Process characterization and filtration analysis



Dedicated product range

Choice and flexibility to suit your application



Parker domnick hunter manufacture a range of microfiltration cartridges for liquid and gas applications that utilize the latest production techniques, combining the most suitable membranes and filtration media with the latest easy to use formats.

All of Parker domnick hunter's filters meet strict validation guidelines that provide a high degree of assurance that they will consistently achieve a high level of performance in a given application and meet the needs of the industry that they have been specifically designed for.

- Wide choice of filtration media and filter formats
- Technical and validation support
- Industry specific designed filters
- Fully retrofittable range of products
- Manufactured in state-of-the-art facilities

Scalability provides flexibility

The ability to scale up from small area discs to process scale systems with minimal revalidation is paramount.

Parker domnick hunter provides a wide range of filter formats to ensure that the transition from pilot-scale through to full production is as smooth as possible.

Single use systems

Disposable systems can eliminate cleaning validation, reduce capital costs, minimize health & safety risks and lower the chance of product contamination. Single use systems also provide a more convenient way of processing a product.



Understanding the principles of filtration

e-learning and training at your own speed



What is e-Learning ?

e-Learning is an effective learning process created by interaction with digitally-delivered content, learning support and services. It uses a combination of text, voice-over and moving images to explain ideas and concepts.

Why has Parker domnick hunter developed e-Learning ?

Parker operates in more than 50 countries and employs more than 50,000 people worldwide. e-Learning enables us to reach all the relevant people with a consistent and a clear message. e-Learning content has been developed in-house and we believe we have a unique and innovative package which provides world-class filtration training. We are now enabling our customers to access the same learning.

What courses are available ?

We can provide access to the Certificate in Filtration Technology course. This course consists of 9 modules of e-learning. It is intended as an introductory level course which looks mainly at the management of compressed air. Two further modules cover sterile air filtration and the filtration of liquids. Taken together they provide an excellent introduction to the world of filtration.

Each module has its own test and these test results are retained by the Learning Management System for later review.

Further Parker domnick hunter Certificate courses include a Certificate in Compressed Air Quality Management which consists of three modules covering ISO 8573.1 Air Quality standards, dryers and compressed air filter solutions.

How can I access e-learning ?

The e-Learning is held on a LMS (Learning Management System) at www.dhelearning.com.

To access the e-Learning you will need a user name and password, supplied by Parker domnick hunter.

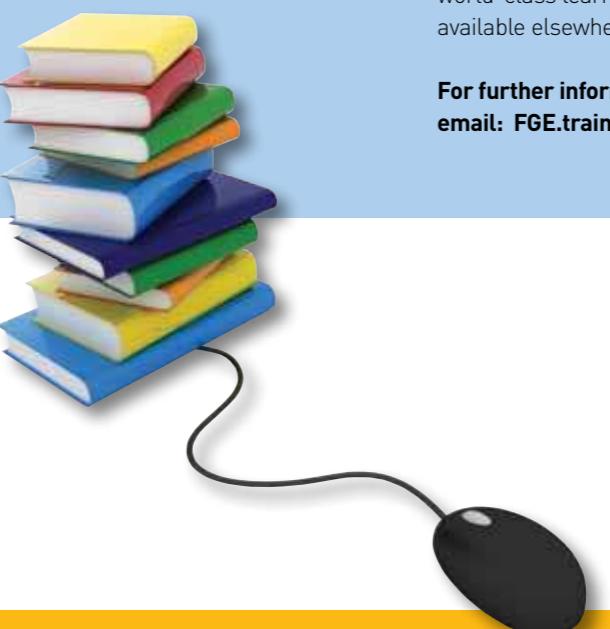
How long will the course take to complete ?

Learners are able to complete the course at their own pace and can fit the course around the demands of a busy working day. The time taken to complete the course varies from person to person but for most people the Certificate in Filtration Technology represents 20 hours of study.

How do I find out more ?

It is possible to demonstrate the e-Learning package (and some of the other e-Learning materials) to you and your learning and development specialists. We firmly believe that in-house e-Learning represents world-class learning which is not available elsewhere.

**For further information,
email: FGE.training@parker.com**



Air / Gas filters



Filtration of air and gas

There is an increasing demand in the food & beverage industry for sterile air / gas which can be used in applications such as line clearing, storage tanks, machines and the venting of gas from storage tanks. It is essential that whenever gases come into contact with product or process equipment, any microbiological contamination is removed to guarantee product safety, uniform quality and extended shelf life. Parker domnick hunter provide a range of class-leading products with a proven track record.

Filters include:

- *PTFE impregnated glass microfibre (PTFE / GF)*
- *Polypropylene (PP)*
- *Glass microfibre (GF)*
- *Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)*

TETPOR filters from Parker domnick hunter utilize a PTFE membrane to provide competitive performance and value in sterile air applications. Also available in high temperature formats.

HIGH FLOW BIO-X - High flow rates and high dirt holding capacity make HIGH FLOW BIO-X the filter of choice within the fermentation and beverage industries. A combination of PTFE and glass fibre media provides a product with high voids volume and added strength giving unrivalled performance in applications such as the provision of sterile gas to filling machines.



HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA is a high capacity glass fibre prefilter specifically designed for the removal of bulk particulate from compressed air and gases.

It is used extensively for prefiltration duties in dry compressed air systems and provides excellent protection for final sterile filters.

HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA utilizes pleated glass fibre filter media encased within an upstream and downstream expanded polypropylene mesh filter support. The pleat pack is supported by an inner stainless steel core and outer heat stabilized polypropylene cage, heat bonded to heat stabilized polypropylene end caps.

The combination of high voids volume filter media and pleated construction results in a filter cartridge with exceptional dirt holding capacity, able to operate at very low differential pressures.

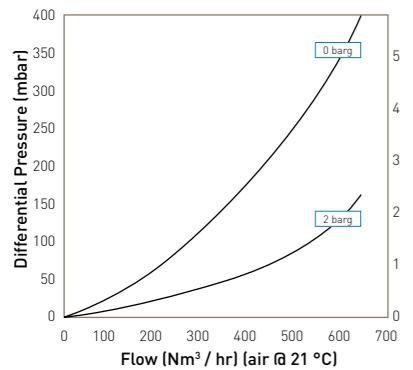
Features and Benefits

- High surface area and voids volume filter media
- Reliable efficient protection of final sterilization filters
- Exceptionally high flow rates with low pressure drops
- Heat stabilized componentry to allow operation at elevated temperatures

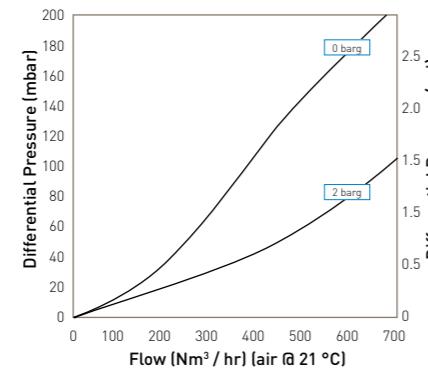


Note: PREPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates
10" Size (250 mm)



Cartridge flow rates
20" Size (500 mm)

HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- glass microfibre

HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Glass Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert: Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 20 °C (68 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 70 °C (158 °F).

Note: For temperatures from 70 °C (158 °F) to 100 °C (212 °F) a special product with polyester supports is available.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) 0.48 m² (5.16 ft²)

Ordering Information

ZCHP	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>		
Code | Length (Nominal)	<input type="text"/>	Code | Micron	<input type="text"/>	Code | Endcap (10")	<input type="text"/>		
1 10" (250 mm)	1.0 1.0 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	E EPDM	2 20" (500 mm)	P BIO-X Retrofit	S Silicone	V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)							
Code | Variant*							
S4* High Temperature							
* Only available with Silicone o-rings.							

PEPLYN AIR filter cartridges have been specifically designed to guarantee removal of particulate from gas streams.

They can be used to protect sterilizing grade filters in pressurized systems or in exhaust gas vent applications.

PEPLYN AIR is particularly suitable for:

- Inlet gas in the fermentation industry as protection to sterilizing grade filters where polypropylene media is preferred
- As protection to sterilizing grade filters in exhaust gas systems
- Vent applications
- Systems where high particulate loading is expected

PEPLYN AIR has the ability to be steam sterilized and has a broad range of chemical compatibility

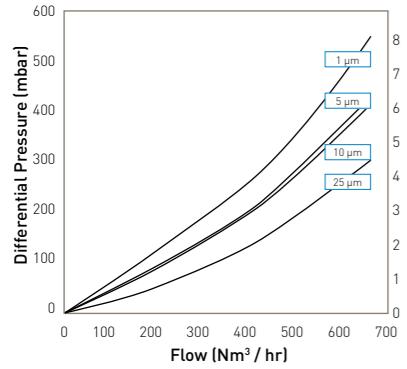
Features and Benefits

- Cost-effective prefiltration
- Steam sterilizable
- Absolute micron rating range from 1.0 - 25 micron
- Graded density for excellent particle retention
- High flow rates and long life
- No release of particles even during system pressure fluctuations

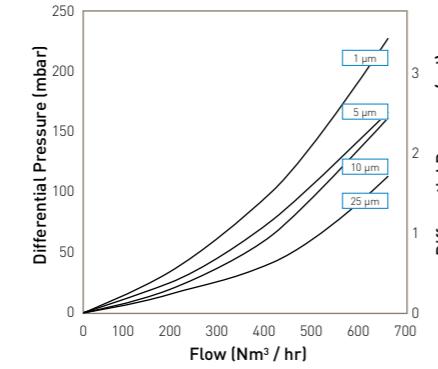


Note: PEPLYN is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request

Cartridge flow rates @ 0 barg
10'' Size (250 mm)

Cartridge flow rates @ 2 barg
10'' Size (250 mm)

PEPLYN AIR Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- meltblown polypropylene

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Meltblown Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)*

10'' (250 mm) 0.49 m² (5.27 ft²)

*Varies with micron rating

Cleaning and Sterilization

PEPLYN AIR cartridges can be repeatedly in situ steam sterilized or autoclaved up to 142 °C (287.6 °F).

Determination of Micron Ratings

Particle removal efficiencies of PEPLYN AIR cartridges have been determined independently by challenging with a cut silica test dust, generated by BUS1701 dust injector used in conjunction with laser particle counters.

Food and Biological Safety

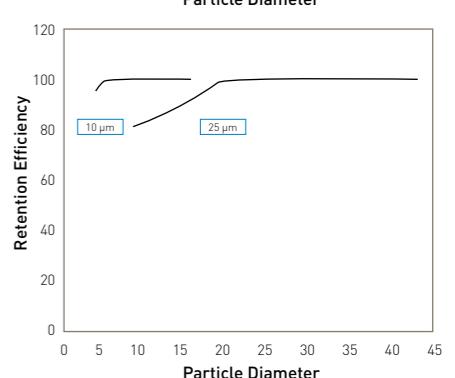
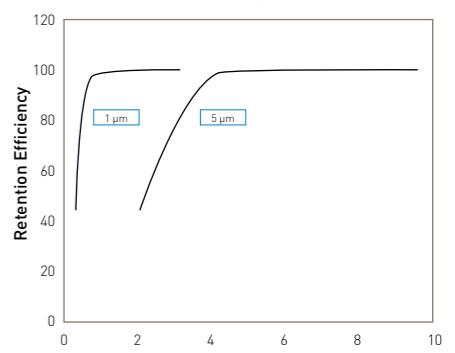
Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 20 °C (68 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 50 °C (122 °F).

Micron Efficiency Ratings



Ordering Information

ZCPH - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	1.0 1.0 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	005 5.0 µm	H UF Retrofit	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	010 10.0 µm	S* Silicone	S* Silicone
1 10" (250 mm)	025 25.0 µm	V Viton	V Viton
2 20" (500 mm)			
3 30" (750 mm)			

* Supplied in Packs of 3.

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

BIO-X II air sterilization filter cartridges utilize a borosilicate microfibre media. This media has proven to be particularly effective in the removal of sub-micron particles as small as 0.01 micron, therefore ensuring the removal of all microorganisms, including bacteria and viruses.

The media is sandwiched between Nomex support materials to provide additional strength and prevent media migration. This is rigidly held between stainless steel support cylinders and finally encapsulated into stainless steel end caps. The result is a filter cartridge with the exceptional strength and efficiency necessary for absolute security in the most testing of applications.

BIO-X II filter cartridges are particularly suitable for the increasing number of high temperature applications. They also fulfil the sterile compressed air and gas requirements of the dairy, brewery and food processing industries.

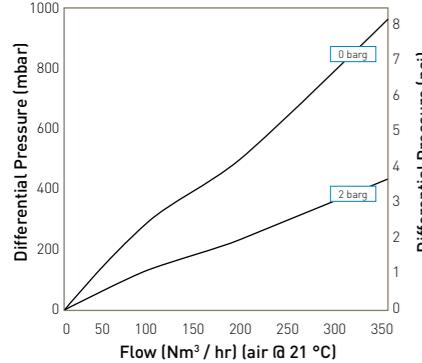
Features and Benefits

- Nomex support materials for high temperature operation
- Robust stainless steel construction
- High temperature operation 200 °C (392 °F)
- 100% integrity tested prior to despatch
- Unique serial number for full traceability
- Fully validated by aerosol bacterial challenge



Note: BIO-X is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



ME10AB7SRH Cartridge

BIO-X II Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- borosilicate microfibre

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Borosilicate Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Nomex*
- Downstream Support: Nomex*
- Inner Support Core: Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Stainless Steel
- End Caps: Stainless Steel
- Encapsulant: Epoxy Resin
- Standard o-rings / gaskets: Silicone

*Nomex is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co. Inc.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure is 700 mbar for economical element change.

Maximum Continuous Inlet Air Temperature

200 °C (392 °F) Intermittent
170 °C (388 °F) Continuous

BIO-X II Filter Cartridges

Validation

The BIO-X II range of cartridges have been fully validated by bacterial challenge of aerosolized *Brevundimonas diminuta*.

Ordering Information

Cartridges

Element Code	Cartridge Length	Endcap Location
MER-BZ	2.5" (65 mm)	Demi A & B Std (Z)
MER-AZ	5" (125 mm)	Demi A & B Std (Z)
ME10-AB7SRH	10" (250 mm)	BS226 (C)
ME20-AB7-SRH	20" (500 mm)	BS226 (C)
ME30-AB7-SRH	30" (750 mm)	BS226 (C)

All BIO-X II cartridges are supplied as single units.

BIO-X II Retrofit Cartridge Part Numbers

Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	ME3/1	ME3/1.5	ME4/1.5	ME4/2.5	ME5/2.5	ME5/3	ME10/3	ME15/3	ME20/3	ME30/3	ME30/5
Retrofit Cartridge	SRF3/1	SRF3/1.5	SRF4/1.5	SRF4/2.5	SRF5/2.5	SRF5/3	SRF10/3	SRF15/3	SRF20/3	SRF30/3	SRF30/5

Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	MER2/10	MER3/10	MER4/20	MER5/20	MER5/25	MER7/25	MER7/30	MER10/30	MER15/30	MER20/30	MER30/30	MER30/50
Retrofit Cartridge	SRF02/10	SRF03/10	SRF04/20	SRF05/20	SRF05/25	SRF07/25	SRF07/30	SRF10/30	SRF15/30	SRF20/30	SRF30/30	SRF30/50

Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	ME2/10	ME3/10	ME4/20	ME5/20	ME5/25	ME7/25	ME7/30	ME10/30	ME15/30	ME20/30	ME30/30	ME30/50
Retrofit Cartridge	P-SRF02/10	P-SRF03/10	P-SRF04/20	P-SRF05/20	P-SRF05/25	P-SRF07/25	P-SRF07/30	P-SRF10/30	P-SRF15/30	P-SRF20/30	P-SRF30/30	P-SRF30/50

HIGH FLOW BIO-X combines proven depth filter technology and a pleated construction to provide retention down to 0.01 micron in gas.

Flow rates typically 2-3 times that of membrane filters make HIGH FLOW BIO-X the filter that can dramatically reduce cartridge usage and installation size within the fermentation, food and beverage industries.

The specially developed PTFE impregnation process imparts greater strength and permanent hydrophobicity to the borosilicate microfibre media. This leads to excellent performance in applications such as the provision of sterile gas in filling machines.

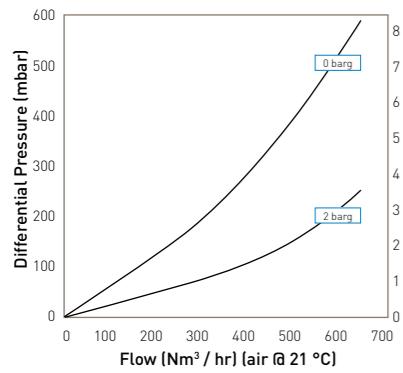
Features and Benefits

- 94% voids volume PTFE impregnated microfibre
- Exceptionally high flow rates with low pressure drops
- Wide bore cartridge construction to maximize flow rate
- Fully validated by aerosolized bacterial and viral challenge
- Stainless steel inner core

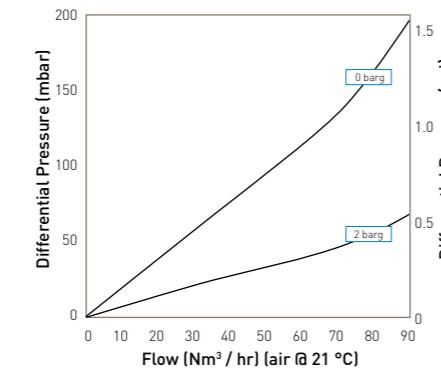


Note: BIO-X is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

A Size (125 mm) Cartridge

HIGH FLOW BIO-X Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- PTFE impregnated borosilicate microfibre

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: PTFE Impregnated Borosilicate Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) 0.38 m² (4.09 ft²)

Integrity Test Data

All cartridges are integrity tested prior to despatch by the aerosol challenge test method using the Parker domnick hunter VALAIRDATA II.

Sterilization

HIGH FLOW BIO-X cartridges can be in situ steam sterilized or autoclaved up to 142 °C (287.6 °F) for a maximum of 150 steam cycles.

Retention Characteristics

The HIGH FLOW BIO-X range of cartridges has been fully validated by aerosol bacterial challenge levels of 10^{12} *Brevundimonas diminuta* per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge. Independent test work also shows full retention to *MS-2 Coliphage*.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 70 °C (158 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 70 °C (158 °F).

Ordering Information

ZCHB - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	C P-7	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	P BIO-X Retrofit	S* Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	H UF Retrofit	V Viton
1 10" (250 mm)		
2 20" (500 mm)		
3 30" (750 mm)		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave filter cartridges are designed for critical applications where sterile air is required to break the vacuum formed by the condensation of steam inside the autoclave chamber.

At the heart of the HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave filter cartridge is the latest inherently hydrophobic PTFE impregnated microfibre. With a voids volume of 94%, this media gives exceptional flow rates when compared to membranes. It will remove all particles down to 0.01 micron therefore ensuring the removal of microorganisms, including bacteria and viruses. The filter cartridges are manufactured using a heat sealed construction and no adhesives or resins are used in fabrication. The result, a product of not only exceptional quality, but also a very cost effective solution for the production of sterile air.

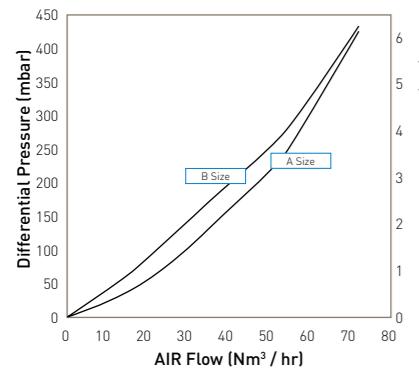
Features and Benefits

- High flow rates
- Detachable prefilter layer
- Hydrophobic filter medium
- Exceptional strength
- Exceeds requirements of HTM10 and EN285
- Repeatedly autoclavable

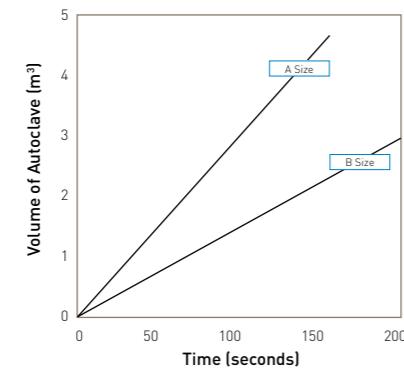


Note: BIO-X is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates @ 0 barg



Vacuum break time against autoclave volume

HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- PTFE impregnated borosilicate glass microfibre

HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: PTFE Impregnated Glass Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- Prefilter Sock: Polyurethane
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Standard gaskets: EPDM

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

5" (125 mm) 0.2 m² (2.3 ft²)

Integrity Test Data

All cartridges are integrity tested prior to despatch by the aerosol challenge test method using Parker domnick hunter's VALAIRDATA II.

Sterilization

HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave filter cartridges can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 142 °C (288 °F) for a maximum of 150 cycles.

Note: Remove prefilter layer before steaming.

Retention Characteristics

The HIGH FLOW BIO-X Vent Autoclave range of cartridges has been fully validated by aerosol bacterial challenge levels of $>10^7$ *Brevundimonas diminuta* per cm². Independent test work also shows full retention to *MS-2 Coliphage*.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 4.5 barg (65.26 psig) at 70 °C (158 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 70 °C (158 °F).

Ordering Information

ZGP .01

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Endcap
B 3.46" (88 mm)	V 1/2" BSPP
A 5.98" (152 mm)	X 1/2" NPTM

Supplied in packs of 3.

TETPOR AIR Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- expanded PTFE



TETPOR AIR sterilization filter cartridges offer exceptional filtration performance while providing the highest levels of biosecurity throughout the process industry.

Operating at ambient temperature conditions, TETPOR AIR filter cartridges provide a cost-effective filtration solution. A unique polypropylene prefilter layer extends service life in heavily contaminated environments.

TETPOR AIR filter cartridges also utilize a well-proven inherently hydrophobic expanded PTFE membrane with an absolute removal rating of 0.01 micron for gas applications. This ensures the removal of all airborne bacteria, viruses and bacteriophage.

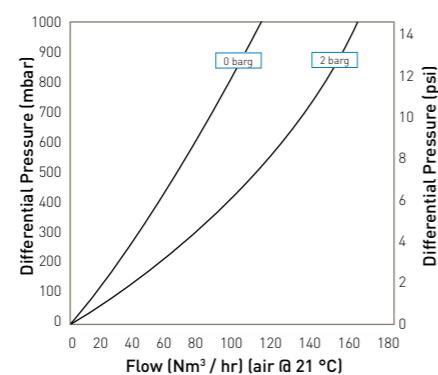
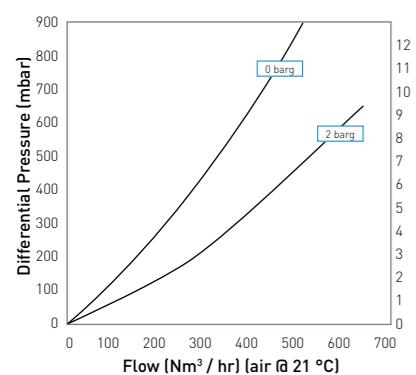
Features and Benefits

- Assured biosecurity with absolute rated filtration
- Steam sterilizable to 142 °C (287.6 °F)
- High flow rates with low pressure drops
- Unique prefilter layer
- High voids volume PTFE membrane



Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

B Size (65 mm) Cartridge

TETPOR AIR Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Expanded PTFE
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- Standard o-rings: Viton
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 60 °C (140 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.77 m ²	(8.28 ft ²)
K Size:	0.36 m ²	(3.87 ft ²)
A Size:	0.25 m ²	(2.69 ft ²)
B Size:	0.12 m ²	(1.29 ft ²)
E Size:	0.06 m ²	(0.64 ft ²)
Syringe ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp [30 min.]
Cartridges	120	120	142 °C (287.6 °F)
MURUS	5	-	130 °C (266 °F)
DEMICAP	100	-	135 °C (275 °F)
Syringe	1	-	130 °C (266 °F)

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21 CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) TETPOR AIR conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity).

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) TETPOR AIR contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

TETPOR AIR filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Integrity Test Data

All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with 60 / 40 : IPA/water and using air as the test gas.

Cartridge	Test Pressure (barg / psig)	Diffusional Flow (ml / min)			Water Intrusion (barg / psig)	Water Intrusion (ml / 10 min)	Water Flow (µl / 10 min)
		Test Pressure (barg / psig)	Water Intrusion (ml / min)	Water Flow (µl / 10 min)			
E	0.8	11.6	1.5	2.5	36.3	1.3	371
B	0.8	11.6	3.0	2.5	36.3	2.6	742
A	0.8	11.6	6.0	2.5	36.3	5.3	1514
K	0.8	11.6	8.5	2.5	36.3	7.5	2142
10"	0.8	11.6	18.0	2.5	36.3	16.0	4571

Retention Characteristics

TETPOR AIR filter cartridges are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10^7 organisms / cm² EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10^{11} organisms per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge.

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCMT / - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	020 0.2 µm	B* dh DOE	A Air / Gas	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)		C BF / 226 Bayonet		P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)		D Fin / 222		S* Silicone
1 10" (250 mm)		E Flat Top / 222		V Viton
2 20" (500 mm)		F BF / 216/218		
3 30" (750 mm)		G Recess / 222		
		H UF Retrofit		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

*Supplied in packs of 3.

*EPDM gaskets supplied as standard.

Code | Endcap (Demil)

SK	Retrofit
T	TRUESEAL
X	116
Y	Demi Stub
Z	Demi A & B Std

MURUS Capsules

ZLMT - - - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	020 0.2 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A Air / Gas	N Non-sterile	L In-Line T-Port	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)		B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp			T* T-Port	S* Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)		D 1" Hosebarb	D 1" Hosebarb				V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)		T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				

Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp.

*Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

DEMICAP Capsules

ZEMT - - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°
E 4.4" (113 mm)	020 0.2 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	A Air / Gas	N Non-Sterile	3 Pack of 3
B 5.5" (140 mm)		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male			
A 7.9" (200 mm)		H 1 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1 1/2" Hosebarb			
		G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb			
		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male			
		Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC			
		R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC			
		V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female			

Syringe Filters

ZSMT - - - - -

Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	020 0.2 µm	G Stepped Hosebarb 1/8" NPT Male	G Stepped Hosebarb 1/8" NPT Male	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II gas sterilization filters have been developed to benefit from technological advances within the manufacture of PTFE membranes. This new generation of filter sets the standard with an unrivalled combination of efficiency, flow rate and strength.

The HIGH FLOW TETPOR II is validated as a 0.2 micron sterilizing grade filter in liquids through ASTM 838-05 and 0.01 micron in gas through full retention to an aerosol challenge of MS2 phage. This ensures the filter will guarantee the sterility of your process in the worst-case scenario where the filter may be subjected to bulk liquid due to a process problem. Subtle changes to the structure of the PTFE have also resulted in the production of an extremely robust product now validated for 225 steam sterilization cycles at 142 °C (287.6 °F). The combination of non-woven supports upstream of the membrane and an expanded net layer downstream has significant benefits. It provides increased protection and service life while guaranteeing zero fibre shedding into the process.

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II is suitable for all sterile gas applications including fermentation inlet and off gas streams, venting, lyophilisers, autoclave vacuum breaks and blow-fill-seal equipment as well as the provision of particle free air within the electronics industry.

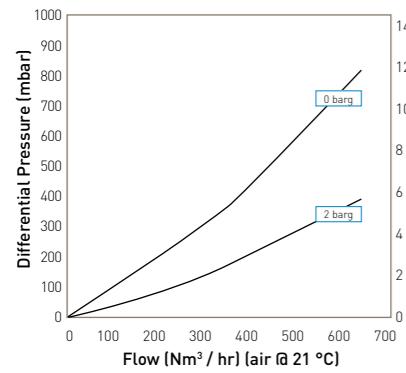
Features and Benefits

- Optimum pleat configuration
- Fully validated to ASTM 838-05 for liquid bacterial challenge
- Fully validated to aerosol and viral challenge
- Integrity testable by all methods including water intrusion test
- Steam sterilizable up to 225 cycles at 142 °C (287.6 °F)
- Unrivalled flow rates combined with low pressure drops

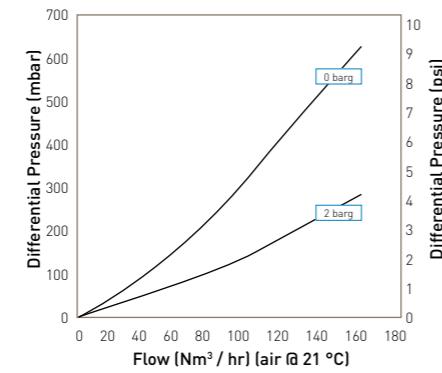


Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request



Flow rates for other sizes available upon request

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

A Size (125 mm) Cartridge

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- polytetrafluoroethylene PTFE

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polytetrafluoroethylene PTFE
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert: Polysulphone
- Standard o-rings: Silicone

Sterilization

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II cartridges can be in situ steam sterilized for up to 225 cycles at 142 °C (287.6 °F).

Retention Characteristics

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II cartridges have been fully validated as 0.2 micron sterilizing grade filter cartridges, for compressed air and gas applications. They exceed liquid bacterial challenge levels as recommended by ASTM+. In addition, HIGH FLOW TETPOR II is also validated by aerosol bacterial and MS-2 Coliphage challenge testing.

+ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

Integrity Test Data

All cartridges are integrity tested prior to despatch by the pressure decay and aerosol challenge test methods. Values are for cartridges wetted with 60 / 40 IPA / Water.

Cartridge	Test Pressure [barl / psil]	Diffusional Flow [ml / min]	Water Intrusion [bargl / psig]	Water Intrusion [ml / 10 min]	Water Flow [μl / 10 min]
D	0.8	11.6	0.6	2.5	36.2
C	0.8	11.6	1.1	2.5	36.2
B	0.8	11.6	2.8	2.5	36.2
A	0.8	11.6	5.6	2.5	36.2
K	0.8	11.6	7.70	2.5	36.2
10"	0.8	11.6	16.50	2.5	36.2
20"	0.8	11.6	33.00	2.5	36.2
30"	0.8	11.6	49.50	2.5	36.2
				40.5	11571

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 60 °C (140 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous inlet air temperature is 60 °C (140 °F).

Note: HIGH FLOW TETPOR II cartridges can be used as WFI vents in heated housings if changed on a 4-6 monthly basis.

Ordering Information

ZHFT	/	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Code | Length (Nominal)			Code | Endcap (10")			
D* 1.5" (35 mm)			C P-7			
C* 2.5" (65 mm)			P BIO-X Retrofit			
B* 2.5" (65 mm)			H UF Retrofit			
A* 5" (125 mm)			Code | Endcap (Demi)			
K 5" (125 mm)			D 10" (250 mm)			
1 10" (250 mm)			1 20" (500 mm)			
2 20" (500 mm)			2 30" (750 mm)			
3 30" (750 mm)			Code | O-rings			
			E EPDM			
			P+ PTFE Encapsulated Silicone			
			S* Silicone			
			V Viton			
* Supplied in packs of 3.						
Not available on C and D length variants.						
*Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.						

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave filter cartridges are designed for critical applications where sterile air is required to break the vacuum formed by the condensation of steam inside the autoclave chamber.

At the heart of the HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave filter cartridge is the latest inherently hydrophobic PTFE membrane. This absolute rated membrane will remove all particles down to 0.01 micron, thus removing airborne bacteria, viruses and bacteriophage.

The filter cartridges are manufactured using a heat sealed construction, thus eliminating the need for adhesives or resins in fabrication. The result is a product of exceptional strength and quality.

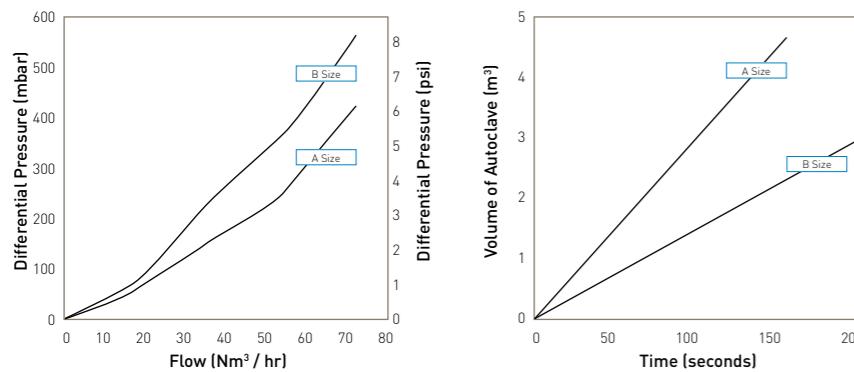
Features and Benefits

- Hydrophobic PTFE membrane
- Exceptional strength
- Fully validated
- Repeatedly autoclavable
- Detachable prefilter layer



Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- polytetrafluoroethylene PTFE

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

Filtration Membrane:	Polytetrafluoroethylene PTFE
Upstream Support:	Polypropylene
Downstream Support:	Polypropylene
Inner Support Core:	Polypropylene
Outer Protection Cage:	Polypropylene
Prefilter Sock:	Polyurethane
End Caps:	Polypropylene
Standard gaskets:	EPDM

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)
5" (125 mm) 0.3 m² (3.22 ft²)

Integrity Test Data

All cartridges are integrity tested prior to despatch by the aerosol challenge test method using Parker domnick hunter's VALAIRDATA II.

Sterilization

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II Vent Autoclave filter cartridges can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 142 °C (287.6 °F) for a maximum of 100 cycles.

Note: Remove prefilter layer before steaming.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 60 °C (140 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 60 °C (140 °F).

Ordering Information

ZTA .01

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Endcap
B 3.46" (88 mm)	V 1/2" BSPP
A 5.98" (152 mm)	X 1/2" NPTM

Supplied in packs of 3.

HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. gas sterilization filter cartridges provide unrivalled performance in process industry applications where continuous cartridge operation of up to 100 °C (212 °F) is a requirement.

Applications include specific biological fermentations which use high inlet air temperatures and heated vent filters on storage tanks whose contents are at elevated temperatures >80 °C (176 °F), e.g. WFI tanks.

HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. cartridges utilize a proven inherently hydrophobic, expanded PTFE membrane with an absolute removal rating of 0.01 micron. This ensures the removal of all airborne bacteria, viruses and bacteriophage. Nomex membrane support layers facilitate continuous operation at temperatures up to 100 °C (212 °F).

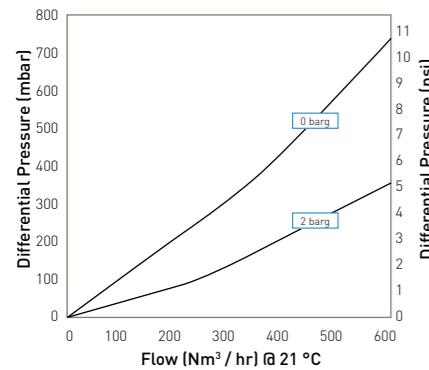
Features and Benefits

- Long service life even at elevated temperatures 100 °C (212 °F)
- Assured biosecurity with absolute rated filtration
- Stainless steel inner core
- Steam sterilizable to 142 °C (287 °F)
- Exceptionally high flow rates with low pressure drops



Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

HF TETPOR H.T. Filter Cartridges

- air / gas filters
- expanded PTFE

HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Expanded PTFE
- Upstream Support: Nomex*
- Downstream Support: Nomex*
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: Heat Stabilized Polypropylene
- End Caps: Heat Stabilized Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert: Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings: Silicone

*Nomex is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co Inc

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 3.5 barg (50.76 psig) at 100 °C (212 °F).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature is 100 °C (212 °F).

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) 0.9 m² (9.8 ft²)

Sterilization

HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. cartridges can be in situ steam sterilized for up to 120 cycles at 142 °C (287.6 °F).

Retention Characteristics

HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. cartridges have been fully validated as sterilizing grade filter cartridges, for compressed air and gas applications. They exceed liquid bacterial challenge levels as recommended by ASTM+. In addition, HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. is further validated by aerosol bacterial challenge testing.

+ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

Integrity Test Data

All cartridges are integrity tested prior to despatch by the pressure decay and aerosol challenge test methods. Values are for cartridges wetted with 60 / 40 IPA / Water.

Micron Rating	0.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	0.80
Test Pressure (psig)	11.6
Minimum Bubble Point (barg)	1.00
(psig)	14.5
Max. Diffusional Flow (10 ⁻³ ml / min)	16.0

Ordering Information

ZCHT	/	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings		
1 10" (250 mm)	C BF / 226 Bayonet	N Nomex	E EPDM		
2 20" (500 mm)	P BIO-X Retrofit	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone	S* Silicone		
3 30" (750 mm)		V Viton	V		

*Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

Steam filters



Filtration of steam

Steam is utilized in many areas of process manufacturing both directly and indirectly coming into contact with product, process lines and equipment. The quality of this steam varies considerably depending on methods of generation, additives, condition of supply pipelines and condensate management. If not treated, poor quality steam that is used to sterilize downstream process filters will lead to premature blockage.

Steam filters from Parker domnick hunter have been specifically designed to protect process equipment and pipework from particulate contamination, extending their overall life.

Pleated Steam filters from Parker domnick hunter are designed to provide a culinary grade steam coupled with exceptionally high flow rates. The 1 micron version guarantees steam to 3A.609-03 standard.

Sintered Steam filters from Parker domnick hunter are manufactured from a highly porous sintered stainless steel available in 1 and 25 micron. The 1 micron filter provides culinary grade steam that meets 3A standards. The general purpose 25 micron filter provides protection for membrane filters located downstream in the process.



STEAM Filter Cartridges

- steam filters
- 316L stainless steel



Steam is an often neglected part of a process, regarded as an add on to a customers liquid or gas filtration needs.

It has however, large specific applications in its own right and should be treated with the same level of importance as air, gas and liquid systems if long filter lifetimes and system cost effectiveness are to be achieved.

The quality of steam used within the food and dairy industries has been raised higher on the agenda in an ever increasing number of companies. Minimum acceptable standards are now being quoted on a more regular basis with particular reference to 'culinary grade' steam. Steam serves several purposes in the food & beverage industry. It is critical that this steam is of a high quality to ensure effective and continuous operation of the process.

Features and Benefits

- 316L stainless steel filter cartridges
- High dirt holding capacity
- Exceptionally high flow rates
- Available in culinary grade 1 micron
- 'JUMBO' filter configuration ensures maximum utilization of pipework capacity



Which Filter for Which Application ?

Process Steam

- Direct from boiler
- No direct contact with product being manufactured

Culinary Steam [3A Standard 609-03]

- 95% retention of >2 micron particles in the liquid phase
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel
- Any additives to the boiler feed should conform to CFR Title 21, Chapter 1, Part 173, Section 173.310

Clean Steam (HTM 2031:1997)*

- Condensate to WFI standards

Applications

- General heating
- Steam jackets
- Bio waste kill systems

Applications

- Used in direct contact with food
- Direct contact with food processing equipment and HVAC systems

Applications

- Pharmaceutical products
- Pharmaceutical plant HVAC systems

Cartridges

Required if steam is used to sterilize liquid and gas cartridge filters

Cartridges

Selection dependant on flow parameters

Cartridges

Sintered 25 µm
(Selection Criteria)

Use for relatively low flow rates

Cartridges

Sintered 1 µm
(Selection Criteria)

Use for relatively low flow rates

Cartridges

Pleated 5 µm
(Selection Criteria)

High flow rate and dirt holding capacity

Cartridges

Pleated 1 µm
(Selection Criteria)

Used to maximize steam capacity of pipe

Cartridges

JUMBO Filters
(Selection Criteria)

Highest available capacity

HIGH FLOW TETPOR II
(Selection Criteria)

PTFE membrane 100% removal of magnetite particles generated from stainless steel pipes

Culinary 1µm
(Selection Criteria)

To conform to HTM 2031 Point of Use filter rated at <5 µm

Specifications - PLEATED

Materials of Construction

Filtration Media:	316L Stainless Steel
Inner Support Core:	316L Stainless Steel
Outer Support Cage:	316L Stainless Steel
End Caps:	316L Stainless Steel
Standard o-rings/gaskets:	EPDM (standard) Silicone and Viton (options available)

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 10 barg (145.03 psig).

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (in to outside) is 2 barg (29.00 psig).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature range is -75 °C (-103 °F) to +200 °C (392 °F).

Note: Temperature dependant on o-ring compound

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) 0.15 m² (1.61 ft²)

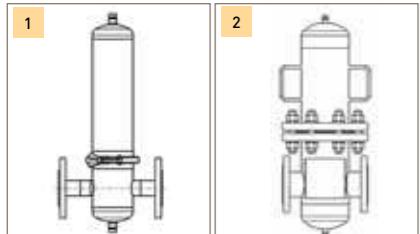
Housing Materials of Construction

Material:	316L Stainless Steel
Surface Finish	Electropolished Ra 0.8
Single Internal:	Mechanical Polish (Commercial Bright)
Single External:	Upstream - Beadblast
Jumbo Internal:	Outlet Assembly - Finished 180 grit
Jumbo External:	Beadblast
Vent / Drain	1/4" BSPP
Single / Jumbo:	Female Thread
Seal Material:	EPDM Aseptic Seal

Housing Design Pressure and Temperature

Single: 16 barg (232 psig) @ 200 °C (392 °F)

Jumbo: 7 barg (101 psig) @ 170 °C (338 °F)



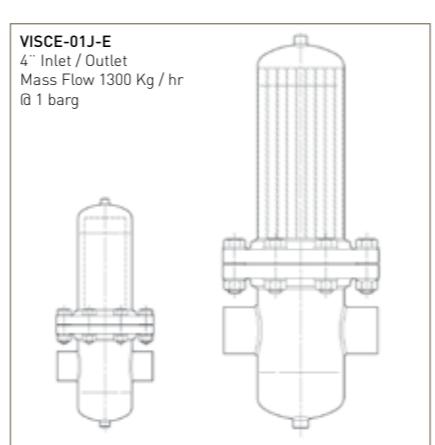
Note: For efficient steam distribution it is recommended that steam velocities are restricted to 25 m / sec⁻¹. For more information on the HBA range, please contact Parker domnick hunter.

Correction Factors

To use the table above, the steam flow rates must be at 1 barg (14.50 psig). For system flows at different line pressures, divide the system flow by the correction factor below to find the equivalent flow @ 1 barg (14.50 psig).

Steam Pressure	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Correction Factor	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5

Table showing the relative system size difference between pleated cartridges left and sintered cartridges right.



Specifications - SINTERED

Materials of Construction

Filtration Media:	Sintered Stainless Steel (316L)
End Caps:	Stainless Steel (316L)
Standard o-rings/gaskets:	EPDM (standard) Silicone and Viton (options available)

Recommended Operating Conditions

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (outside to in) is 10 barg (145.03 psig).

The maximum differential pressure in direction of flow (in to outside) is 5 barg (72.51 psig).

The maximum recommended continuous operating temperature range is -75 °C (-103 °F) to +200 °C (392 °F).

Note: Temperature dependant on o-ring compound

Housing Materials of Construction

Material:	316L Stainless Steel
Surface Finish	Electropolished Ra 0.8
Internal:	Mechanical Polish (Commercial Bright)
External:	Upstream - Beadblast
Vent / Drain:	1/4" BSPP
Female Thread	Female Thread (Supplied with Plug)
Seal Material:	EPDM Aseptic Seal

Housing Design Pressure and Temperature

16 barg (232 psig) @ 200 °C (392 °F)

Figure	Housing Code	Connection Size	Capacity Kg / hr @ 1 barg	Overall Height	Replacement Filter Code
1	HBAHP01KY	1.5" (38.1 mm)	<100 mbar or 40 m / sec	21	ZCHS-K-...C
1	HBAHP01C	2" (50.8 mm)	25 μm	45	ZCHS-1-...C
1	HBAHP01C	2" (50.8 mm)	25 μm	160	ZCHS-1-...C
2				82	ZCHS-1-...C
2				280	ZCHS-1-...C
2				14.8" (376 mm)	ZCSS1-...C
2				20.7" (526 mm)	ZCSS1-...C
2				30.5" (776 mm)	ZCSS1-...C

Note: For efficient steam distribution it is recommended that steam velocities are restricted to 25 m / sec⁻¹. For more information on the HBA range, please contact Parker domnick hunter.

Correction Factors

To use the table above, the steam flow rates must be at 1 barg (14.50 psig). For system flows at different line pressures, divide the system flow by the correction factor below to find the equivalent flow @ 1 barg (14.50 psig).

Steam Pressure	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Correction Factor	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5

Ordering Information

SINTERED

ZCSS - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Nominal Micron Rating (Steam)	Code | Endcap (10")
B 2.5" (65 mm)	001 1.0 μm (Culinary)	B dh DOE
A 5" (125 mm)	025 25.0 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet
K 5" (125 mm)		Code | Endcap (Demi)
1 10" (250 mm)		T TRUESEAL
2 20" (500 mm)		Z Demi A & B Std
3 30" (750 mm)		

All cartridges supplied as single items.

PLEATED

ZCHS - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Nominal Micron Rating (Steam)	Code | Endcap (10")
B 2.5" (65 mm)	001 1.0 μm (Culinary)	B dh DOE
A 5" (125 mm)	005 5.0 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet
K 5" (125 mm)		Code | Endcap (Demi)
1 10" (250 mm)		T TRUESEAL
2 20" (500 mm)		Z Demi A & B Std
3 30" (750 mm)		

All cartridges supplied as single items.

SINTERED Stainless Steel Retrofit Cartridge Part Numbers - 1.0 μm & 25 μm

Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	DS-R 3/1	DS-R 3/1.4	DS-R 4/1.5	DS-R 4/2.5	DS-R 5/2.5	DS-R 5/3	DS-R 10/3	DS-R 15/3	DS-R 20/3	DS-R 30/3	DS-R 30/5
	GS3/1	GS3/1.5	GS4/1.5	GS4/2.5	GS5/2.5	GS5/3	GS10/3	GS15/3	GS20/3	GS30/3	GS30/5
	SS3/1	SS3/1.5	SS4/1.5	SS4/2.5	SS5/2.5	SS5/3	SS10/3	SS15/3	SS20/3	SS30/3	SS30/5
Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	DS-R 02/05	DS-R 02/10	DS-R 03/05	DS-R 03/10	DS-R 04/10	DS-R 04/20	DS-R 05/20	DS-R 05/25	DS-R 07/25	DS-R 07/30	DS-R 10/30
	GS02/05	GS02/10	GS03/05	GS03/10	GS04/10	GS04/20	GS05/20	GS05/25	GS07/25	GS07/30	GS15/30
	SS02/05	SS02/10	SS03/05	SS03/10	SS04/10	SS04/20	SS05/20	SS05/25	SS07/25	SS07/30	SS15/30
Parker domnick hunter Cartridge	PDS-R 02/05	PDS-R 02/10	PDS-R 03/05	PDS-R 03/10	PDS-R 04/10	PDS-R 04/20	PDS-R 05/20	PDS-R 05/25	PDS-R 07/25	PDS-R 07/30	PDS-R 10/30
	P-GS02/05	P-GS02/10	P-GS03/05								

Liquid filters



Filtration of liquids

Covering a wide range of process applications, Parker domnick hunter manufacture a range of filters that exceed industry requirements, providing high flow rates and long life in often demanding environments. With the ability to withstand aggressive chemicals and high temperature operations, Parker domnick hunter has a liquid filter that will match your requirements.

As an industry focussed manufacturer, Parker domnick hunter understand that every process or application can be different, which is why we have a Sustaining Engineering Group whose purpose is to tailor our product range to meet your exacting needs, making our filters truly fit for purpose.

Filters include:

- *Polypropylene (PP)*
- *Glass microfibre (GF)*
- *Polyethersulphone (PES)*
- *Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)*

PEPLYN filters from Parker domnick hunter are used for clarification and prefiltration in a wide range of applications. The polypropylene construction makes them the ideal choice for aggressive and viscous chemicals and solvents.





PROSPUN C is the most economical solution for delivering general liquid clarification and particle retention. It can be used as a guard filter to protect the process against high variable levels of particulate.

- Economical general clarification
- Ideal for primary stage filtration
- High strength bonded fibre construction
- Nominal retention efficiency for general clarification duties

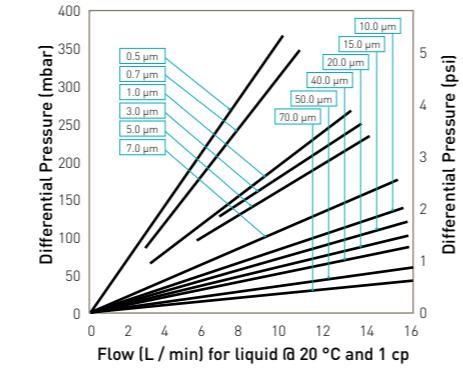
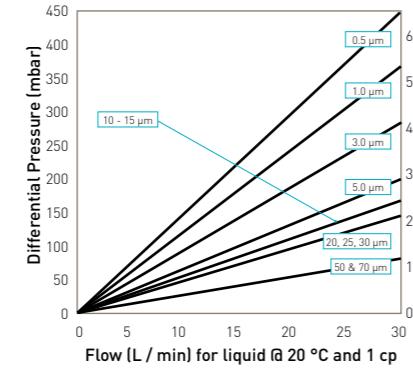
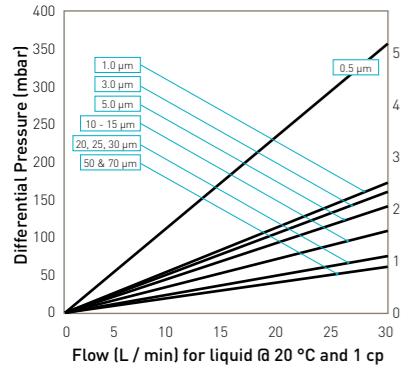
PROSPUN T offers consistent retention characteristics and a high level of security that is enhanced by the option to incorporate plug-in o-ring seal adapters on the cartridge. The service life of PROSPUN T is maximized through the use of closely controlled density and diameter fibre technology.

- High dirt holding capacity
- Excellent protection of downstream process
- Range of end cap adapters and seals
- >90% efficiency at given rating

PROSPUN A - Closely controlled fibre diameter and density in a multiple layered construction serve to maximize service life of PROSPUN A whilst delivering absolute particle retention.

- High dirt holding capacity
- Consistent absolute retention under a wide range of operating conditions
- Range of end cap adapters, seals and additional support for backwash applications

Performance Characteristics



PROSPUN C

PROSPUN T

PROSPUN A

PROSPUN Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene



Note: PROSPUN is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Seals: As Required

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 60 °C (140 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 [steam]	>212 [steam]	0.3	4.0

Cleaning and Sterilization

PROSPUN cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (249.8 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Dimensions

Nominal outside diameter: 2.4" (62 mm)
Nominal inside diameter: 1.1" (29 mm)

Length	Connection Configuration	
	B Seal-Seal	L and O Seal-Seal Single Open Ended Shoulder-Shoulder
1	9.87" (251 mm)	10" (254 mm)
2	19.50" (498 mm)	20" (508 mm)
3	29.37" (746 mm)	30" (762 mm)
4	39.12" (994 mm)	40" (1016 mm)

Optional reinforcing cage available for PROSPUN A, contact Parker domnick hunter for details.

Minimum Box Quantities

Cartridge Size	Quantity
10" (254 mm)	40
20" (508 mm)	20
30" (762 mm)	20
40" (1016 mm)	20

Recommended Rinse Volume

Prior to use - 10 litres per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge.

Ordering Information

PR	□	□	-	□	-	□	-	□	□	□
Code | Type	Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron PROSPUN C	Code | Micron PROSPUN T	Code | Micron PROSPUN A	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Seal	Code | Cage			
SC* PROSPUN C	1 10" (250 mm)	.5 0.5 µm	.5 0.5 µm	.5 0.5 µm	B dh DOE	S Standard				
ST PROSPUN T	2 20" (500 mm)	01 1.0 µm	.7 0.7 µm	01 1.0 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	E EPDM				
SA PROSPUN A	3 30" (750 mm)	03 3.0 µm	03 3.0 µm	01 3.0 µm	D Fin / 222	F Polyethylene Foam				
	4 40" (1000 mm)	05 5.0 µm	05 5.0 µm	03 3.0 µm	E Flat / 222	S Silicone				
		10 10.0 µm	10 10.0 µm	05 5.0 µm	L DOE	V Viton*				
		15 15.0 µm	15 15.0 µm	10 10.0 µm	O Plain Cut End					
		20 20.0 µm	20 20.0 µm	15 15.0 µm						
		25 25.0 µm	25 25.0 µm	20 20.0 µm						
		30 30.0 µm	30 30.0 µm	20 20.0 µm						
		50 50.0 µm	50 50.0 µm	40 40.0 µm						
		75 75.0 µm	75 75.0 µm	50 50.0 µm						
				50 50.0 µm						
				75 75.0 µm						
				70 70.0 µm						

*Only available with plain cut ends or with polyethylene foam seal.

For non-standard lengths, insert seal-seal (O,B,L configurations) or shoulder-shoulder (single open end configurations) in millimeters.

PROPLEAT PP cartridges have been developed to bridge the gap between meltblown depth filters and absolute rated pleated media filters.

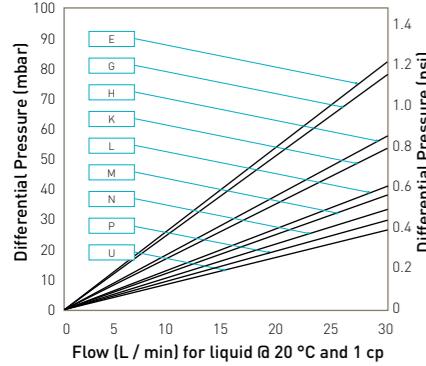
Their continuous length and all-polypropylene construction results in a robust yet economical design that maximizes the effective filtration area and provides wide chemical compatibility, coupled with low extractable levels.

All PROPLEAT PP cartridges exhibit 99% efficiency at their given retention rating, providing consistent and economical clarification in a diverse range of applications.

Features and Benefits

- Continuous length rigid sleeve and core provide high strength during normal and reverse flow operations
- Excellent chemical compatibility
- Elevated temperature option available for hot water sanitization and steam sterilization
- Retention ratings to suit a wide range of clarification applications

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates

PROPLEAT PP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene



Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if specified): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 60 °C (140 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP	
		[bar]	[psi]
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 [steam]	>212 [steam]	0.3	4.0

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

40" (1000 mm) 2.2 m² (23.2 ft²)

Ordering Information

PRPP - N -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Seal	Code | Option
1 10" (250 mm)	E	B dh DOE	E EPDM	S Hot Water / Steam Option
2 20" (500 mm)	G	C BF / 226 Bayonet	S Silicone	
3 30" (750 mm)	H	D Fin / 222		
4 40" (1000 mm)	K	E Flat / 222		
	L	F Extended DOE		
	M			
	N			
	P			
	U	R Fin / 222 Bayonet		

Cleaning and Sterilization

PROPLEAT PP cartridges can be repeatedly in situ steam sterilized or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (250 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Minimum Box Quantities

All cartridges supplied in boxes of 6.

Dimensions

- Nominal Outside Diameter: 2.8" (70 mm) C,D,E,R Style
- 2.5" (64 mm) B,L Style
- Nominal Inside Diameter: 1.1" (28 mm)

Standard Lengths (DOE seal to seal) - mm (inch)

Length	B Style	L Style
1	9 7/8" (250 mm)	9 7/8" (250 mm)
2	19 1/2" (498 mm)	20" (508 mm)
3	29 7/8" (746 mm)	30 1/8" (766 mm)
4	39 1/2" (994 mm)	40" (1014 mm)

PROSTEEL A Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- 316L stainless steel



PROSTEEL A filters provide the ideal solution in applications where traditional polymer based filters are limited by compatibility, exposure time or a combination of high temperature and viscosity.

They are ideally suited to filtration of the solvents used in a wide range of process industries from pharmaceuticals, food & beverage and electronics through to paints and inks. The Parker domnick hunter range of stainless steel filters provides a solution to compatibility issues while maintaining absolute retention ratings down to 3.0 micron. 316L stainless steel fibres are sintered together into a graded pore structure.

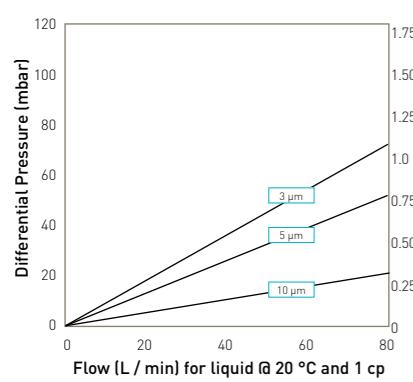
The efficiency of the media increases through the filtration bed resulting in excellent dirt holding capacity while maintaining high relative flow rates compared to alternative technology such as sintered powder tubes and metal membranes. The filters are available in two formats both using the same filtration media but one manufactured in a pleated construction and one in a cylindrical wrap. This allows a cost-effective selection depending on flow rate and dirt holding requirements.

Features and Benefits

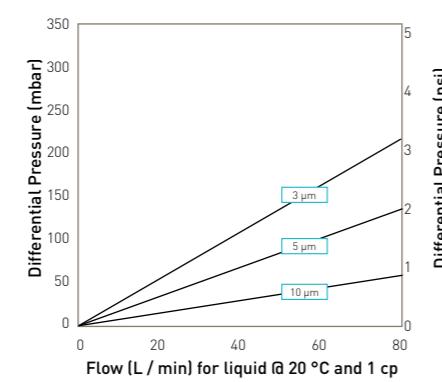
- Absolute rated stainless steel liquid filters
- Ideal for aggressive solvents, viscous and hot solutions
- Removal rating 3, 5 and 10 microns
- Compatible with most solvents
- Graded density metal fibre technology provides exceptional dirt holding capacity while retaining excellent flow rates
- Available in two formats; pleated and wrapped, for complete system optimization



Performance Characteristics



Pleated cartridge flow rates
10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge



Cylindrically wrapped cartridge flow rates
10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: 316L Stainless Steel
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: 316L Stainless Steel
- End Caps: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets*:EPDM
- Assembly Method: TIG Welded

*All o-rings are manufactured from FDA approved compounds.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Operating Temperature °C °F	Maximum Forward DP (bar)	Maximum Reverse DP (bar)	Maximum Reverse DP (psi)
200 392	25	364	3 44

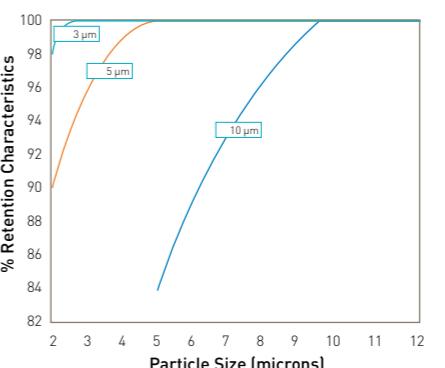
Note: The maximum operating temperature is dependant on o-ring selection and properties of the liquid being filtered.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

- ZCCF Cylindrical Wrap
10" (250 mm) 0.05 m² (0.53 ft²)
- ZCMF Pleated
10" (250 mm) 0.13 m² (1.39 ft²)

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of the stainless steel filters are determined using ACFTD in accordance with the single pass test ASTM 795-88.



Dirt Holding Capacity

The table below gives an indication of dirt holding capacity in grams when tested in accordance with the Multipass method ISO 168892.

Type	3.0	5.0	10.0
ZCCF	3.0	3.5	4.0
ZCMF	7.0	7.6	8.4

Integrity Test Data

The general condition of the cartridge can be tested via the bubble point method. Typical values are detailed in the table below.

Micron Rating	3.0	5.0	10.0
Bubble Point in Water (mbar) (psig)	125.0 1.78	76.0 1.1	37.0 0.54

Ordering Information

ZC	□	□	-	□	-	□
Code | Type	Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | O-rings		
CF Wrapped MF Pleated	B 2.5" (65 mm) A 5" (125 mm) 1 10" (250 mm) 2 20" (500 mm) 3 30" (750 mm)	003 3.0 μm 005 5.0 μm 010 10.0 μm	B dh DOE C 226 Bayonet	E* EPDM P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone S Silicone V Viton		
All cartridges are supplied as single items.	Code | Endcap (Demi)	T TRUESEAL Z Demi A & B Std				

*EPDM o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'E' code.

PROSTEEL N Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- 316L stainless steel



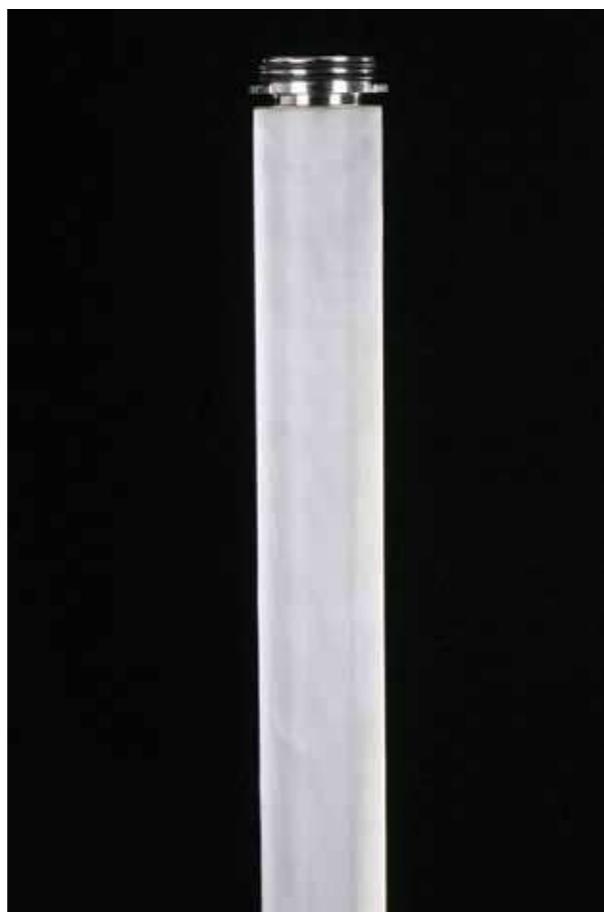
PROSTEEL N filters provide the ideal solution in applications where traditional polymer based filters are limited by compatibility, exposure time or a combination of high temperature and viscosity.

They are ideally suited to filtration of solvents used in a wide range of processes in pharmaceuticals, food & beverage and electronics through to paints and inks.

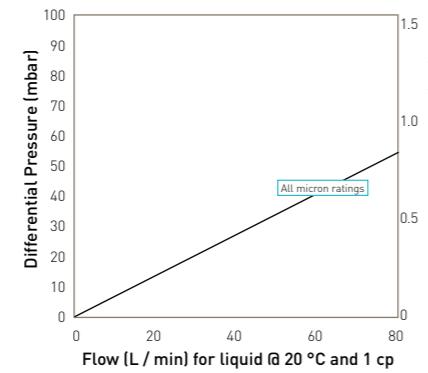
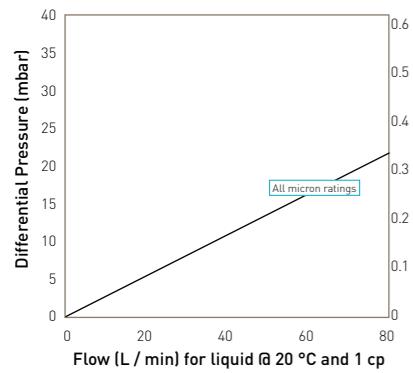
The Parker domnick hunter range of stainless steel filters provides the solution to compatibility issues while maintaining excellent flow rates for clarifying duties. The filters are available in two formats both using the same filtration media but one manufactured in a pleated construction and one in a cylindrical wrap. This allows a cost-effective selection depending on flow rate and dirt holding requirements.

Features and Benefits

- Nominally rated stainless steel liquid filters
- Ideal for aggressive solvents, viscous and hot solutions
- Removal rating from 5 to 100 microns
- Compatible with most solvents
- Stainless steel mesh ensures excellent regeneration characteristics for extended service life
- Available in two formats; pleated and wrapped, for complete system optimisation



Performance Characteristics



Pleated cartridge flow rates
10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

Cylindrically wrapped cartridge flow rates
10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

PROSTEEL N Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: 316L Stainless Steel
- Inner Support Core: 316L Stainless Steel
- Outer Protection Cage: 316L Stainless Steel
- End Caps: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets*:EPDM
- Assembly Method: TIG Welded

*All o-rings are manufactured from FDA approved compounds.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Operating Temperature °C	Maximum Forward DP [bar]	Maximum Reverse DP [bar]	Maximum Reverse DP [psi]
200	392	25	364

Note: The maximum operating temperature is dependant on o-ring selection and properties of the liquid being filtered.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

- ZCCM Cylindrical Wrap
10" (250 mm) 0.05 m² (0.53 ft²)
- ZCPM Pleated
10" (250 mm) 0.13 m² (1.39 ft²)

Ordering Information

ZC	[]	[]	-	[]	[]	-	[]
Code | Type	Code | Length [Nominal]	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap [10"]	Code | O-rings			
CM Wrapped	B 2.5" (65 mm)	005 5.0 μm	B dh DOE	E* EPDM			
PM Pleated	A 5" (125 mm)	010 10.0 μm	C 226 Bayonet	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone			
	1 10" (250 mm)	020 20.0 μm		S Silicone			
	2 20" (500 mm)	040 40.0 μm		V Viton			
	3 30" (750 mm)	100 100.0 μm	Code | Endcap (Demi)				
			T TRUESEAL				
			Z Demi A & B Std				

All cartridges are supplied as single items.

*EPDM o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'E' code.



PEPLYN NE Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene

PEPLYN NE liquid filter cartridges are designed for use in the microelectronics industry for filtration of water, process chemicals, photochemicals, solvents and etchants.

PEPLYN NE filters resist hydrolysis in aggressive solutions which would otherwise result in the contamination of the process fluid. The filter media has graded fibre diameter and density, resulting in progressively finer retention through the depth of the media. This graded density depth mechanism, combined with optimized pleated pack configuration and high surface area, affords high flow capability and exceptional dirt holding capacity when compared with competitive pleated cartridges and meltblown depth filters. PEPLYN NE provides consistent retention and stability over a wide range of operating conditions.

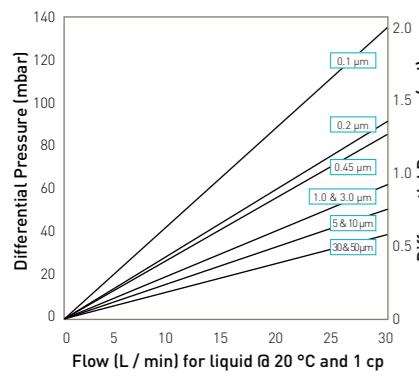
Features and Benefits

- Nominal micron ratings ranging from 0.1 to 50 micron
- All polypropylene construction
- Graded density for excellent particle retention
- Wide range of end caps to provide retrofitting of existing systems
- Pleated media for high flow rates and long life

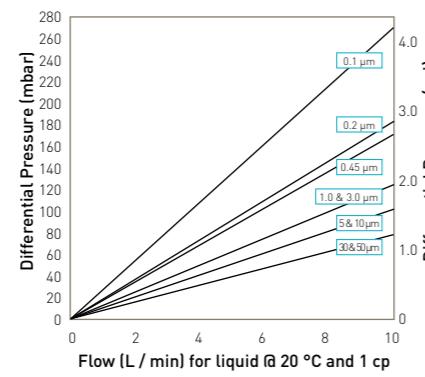


Note: PEPLYN is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10'' size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2
For E size for a given flow rate multiply B size differential pressure by 2

10'' Size (250 mm) Cartridge

B Size (65 mm) Cartridge

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: EPDM

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' (250 mm) Up to 0.79 m² (8.50 ft²)

Capsules can be operated at a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCNE	-	-	-	/	
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | O-rings		
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	.10 0.1 µm	B dh DOE	E* EPDM		
A* 5" (125 mm)	.20 0.2 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone		
K 5" (125 mm)	.45 0.45 µm	D Fin / 222	S Silicone		
1 10" (250 mm)	1.0 1.0 µm	E Flat Top / 222	V Viton		
2 20" (500 mm)	003 3.0 µm	G Recess / 222			
3 30" (750 mm)	005 5.0 µm	H UF Retrofit			
4 40" (1000 mm)	010 10.0 µm	J SOE (no o-ring)			
	030 30.0 µm	L dh DOE			
	050 50.0 µm	N Internal 213			
		R BF / 226 Bayonet			

*Supplied in packs of 3.

*EPDM o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'E' code.

Code | Endcap (Demi)
T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

Capsules

ZENE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack No
E 4.4" (113 mm)	.10 0.1 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	N 1/2" NPT Male	E Electronics	N Non Sterile	3 Pack of 3
B 5.5" (140 mm)	.20 0.2 µm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	P Pharmaceutical		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	.45 0.45 µm	G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb			
	1.0 1.0 µm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male			
	003 3.0 µm	005 5.0 µm	V 3/8" NPT Female			
	010 10.0 µm	030 30.0 µm				
	050 50.0 µm	050 50.0 µm				

PREPOR GF liquid filter cartridges are utilized for the clarification, stabilization and bioburden reduction of aqueous solutions, media and biologicals.

These filters have a high dirt holding capacity and exhibit exceptional flow performance compared to polypropylene filters. The hydrophilic nature of PREPOR GF filter cartridges also makes them more suitable for gravity fed systems.

PREPOR GF utilizes a glass microfibre filter medium encased within an upstream polypropylene mesh and a downstream non-woven filter support material. PREPOR GF filter cartridges are dimensionally stable with no media migration. The pleat pack is supported by an inner polypropylene core and outer polypropylene cage, heat bonded to polypropylene end caps.

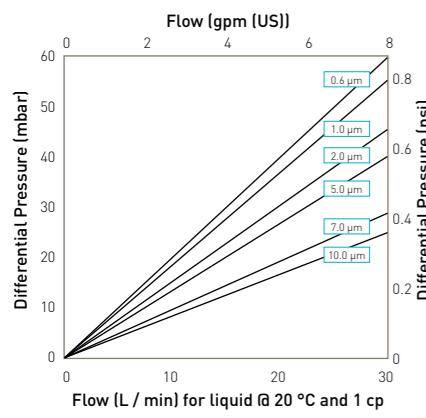
Features and Benefits

- Micron rating range from 0.6 to 10 micron
- High capacity filter media giving microbial retention
- Wide range of end caps to allow retrofitting of existing systems
- Heat bonded construction
- High filtration area

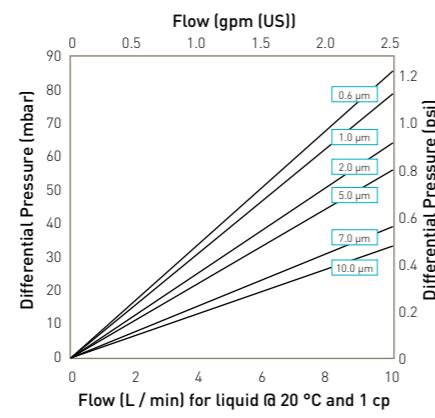


Note: PREPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10'' size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2
For E size for a given flow rate multiply B size differential pressure by 2

10'' Size (250 mm) Cartridge

B Size (65 mm) Cartridge

PREPOR GF Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Glass Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate
- Syringe Filter Body: Polypropylene

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP [bar]	Max. Forward dP [psi]
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' [250 mm] Up to 0.6 m² (6.3 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PREPOR GF cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (249.8 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 121 °C (249.8 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PREPOR GF have been determined through controlled laboratory tests challenging with a standard aqueous suspension of ACFTD (AC Fine Test Dust) using on-line laser particle counters.

Micron Rating at Various Efficiencies				
Efficiency	>99.99%	99.98%	99.90%	99%
B Ratio	10000	5000	1000	100
10.0 μm	10.0	9.2	7.9	5.9
7.0 μm	5.0	4.3	3.6	2.9
5.0 μm	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.2
2.0 μm	1.5	1.2	0.93	0.77
1.0 & 1.5 μm	1.0	0.80	0.60	0.52
0.6 & 0.8 μm	0.60	0.50	0.46	0.33

0.6 & 0.8 μm	0.60	0.50	0.46	0.33	0.25	0.22
1.0 & 1.5 μm	1.0	0.80	0.60	0.52	0.42	0.35
2.0 μm	1.5	1.2	0.93	0.77	0.63	0.47
5.0 μm	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.82	0.73
7.0 μm	5.0	4.3	3.6	2.9	2.3	2.0
10.0 μm	10.0	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.4	4.0

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCGF	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10'')	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5'' [65 mm]	.60 0.6 μm	B* dh DOE	P Pharmaceutical	E EPDM
A* 5'' [125 mm]	.80 0.8 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	S* Steam Sterilizable	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone
K 5'' [125 mm]	1.0 1.0 μm	D Fin / 222	/ None	S* Silicone
1 10'' [250 mm]	1.5 1.5 μm	E Flat Top / 222		V Viton
2 20'' [500 mm]	002 2.0 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30'' [750 mm]	005 5.0 μm	H UF Retrofit		
4 40'' [1000 mm]	007 7.0 μm	J SOE (no o-ring)		
	010 10.0 μm	L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R Internal 213		
		BF / 222 Bayonet		
			* For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.	
				* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Capsules

ZEGF	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade
E 4.4'' [113 mm]	.60 0.6 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-Sterile
B 5.5'' [140 mm]	.80 0.8 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male		
A 7.9'' [200 mm]	1.0 1.0 μm	H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb		
	1.5 1.5 μm	G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb		
	002 2.0 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male		
	005 5.0 μm	Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC		
	007 7.0 μm	R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC		
	010 10.0 μm	V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female		
				G & H connections only	

Syringe Filters

ZSGF	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet / Outlet Connection	Code | Inlet / Outlet Connection	Code | Variant
025 25 mm	.60 0.6 μm	002 2.0 μm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical
050 50 mm	.80 0.8 μm	005 5.0 μm	G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb	N Non-sterile
	1.0 1.0 μm	007 7.0 μm			S Standard
	1.5 1.5 μm	010 10.0 μm			Code | Pack N°
					025 25 per box

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

PREPOR GP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre / polypropylene



PREPOR GP is a new prefilter that combines the strength of polypropylene with the microbial retention of glass fibre for demanding applications such as long term exposure to steam, high differential pressures or aggressive chemicals.

The combined media will also provide a significant microbial reduction that makes PREPOR GP equally suitable for bioburden reductions in pharmaceutical liquids as well as offering excellent protection to sterilizing grade membrane cartridges. By using graded density media, PREPOR GP has a higher voids volume (95%) and greater dirt holding capacity than surface filtration membranes which means that filtration costs are reduced without affecting the product quality. PREPOR GP can also provide excellent prefiltration to membrane filters in proteinaceous and high contamination applications by extending the life of the membrane cartridge and hence reducing filtration costs.

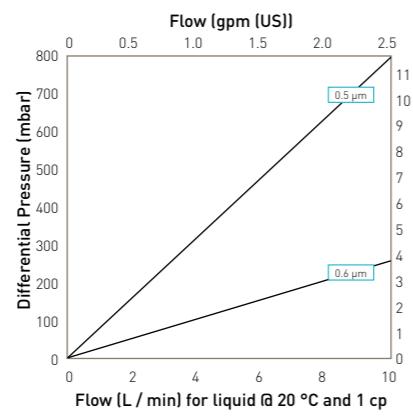
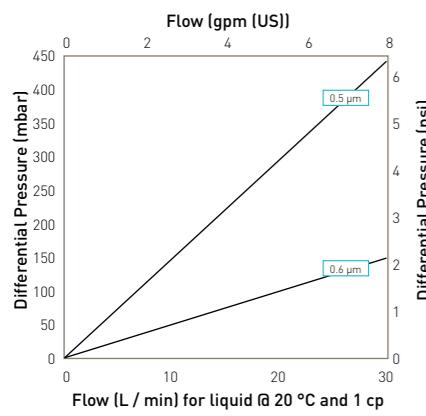
Features and Benefits

- Combined media for microbial retention and mechanical strength
- Graded density media gives increased dirt holding capacity
- Suitable for bioburden reduction and fine prefiltration
- Pleated construction with rigid core and sleeve



Note: PREPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



10" size (250 mm) filters

B size (125 mm) filters

PREPOR GP Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Glass Microfibre / Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.37 m² (3.9 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PREPOR GP cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (249.8 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PREPOR GP have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	Approx. Cell Size [μm]*	Typical Titre Reduction		
	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.5
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0	10 ⁴	10 ³	-
<i>Oenococcus oenos</i>	0.5 - 0.7 x 0.7 - 1.2	10 ⁴	10 ³	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0	10 ⁴	10 ³	-
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (spherical buds)	10 ⁷	10 ⁶	10 ⁴

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	.50 0.5 μm	B* dh DOE	E Electronics	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	.60 0.6 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	S* Steam Sterilizable	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	.80 0.8 μm	D Fin / 222	S* Silicone	V Viton
1 10" (250 mm)	1.0 1.0 μm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	1.5 1.5 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

* For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

*Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	.50 0.5 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-Sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)	.60 0.6 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	H 1/2" Hosebarb				
A 7.9" (200 mm)	.80 0.8 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb				
	1.0 1.0 μm	G Stepped Hosebarb	M 1/4" NPT Male				
	1.5 1.5 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male	V 3/8" NPT Female				

G & H connections only

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".

TETPOR PLUS filters are manufactured entirely from fluoropolymers making them extremely resistant to a wide range of aggressive chemicals.

TETPOR PLUS filter cartridges have been specifically designed for the filtration of liquids and gases in the bulk pharmaceutical, chemical and biopharmaceutical industry where particulate removal, bioburden reduction and guaranteed sterility is required.

The increasing use of ozonation for the treatment of WFI systems has highlighted compatibility issues with vent filters based on standard polypropylene components. The introduction of a fully validated 0.2 micron sterilizing grade TETPOR PLUS filter cartridge provides guaranteed long term performance in these applications with the additional benefit that the filters integrity can be validated by the water intrusion test method.

The high voids volume single layer PTFE membrane ensures an excellent combination of flow rate and retention.

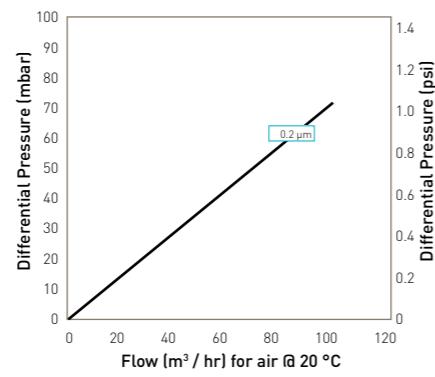
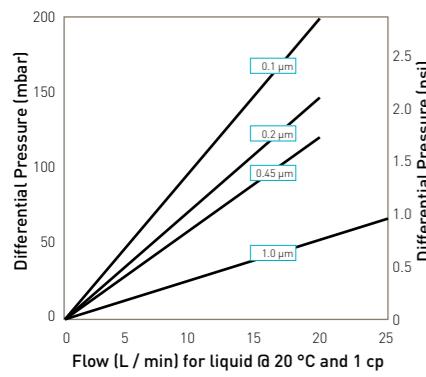
Features and Benefits

- Sterile filtration of oxygen / oxygen enriched feeds in cell culture
- Fully validated to ASTM F838-05 for sterilizing grade filters
- Exceptional resistance to solvents and oxidative environments
- PTFE membrane
- Available in a wide range of micron ratings to suit all applications
- Ideal for sterile venting on ozonated water systems



Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



10'' Size (250 mm) Cartridge

10'' Size (250 mm) Cartridge

TETPOR PLUS Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polytetrafluoroethylene

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polytetrafluoroethylene
- Upstream Support: Polytetrafluoroethylene
- Downstream Support: Polytetrafluoroethylene
- Inner Support Core: PFA
- Outer Protection Cage: PFA
- End Caps: PFA

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 125 °C (257 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP [bar]	Max. Forward dP [psi]
20	68	5.5	80.0
75	167	3.8	55.0
125	257	2.0	30.0

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' (250 mm) Up to 0.63 m² (6.78 ft²)

K Size (125 mm) Up to 0.32 m² (3.44 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

TETPOR PLUS cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 142 °C (287.6 °F) for a maximum of 30 cycles.

Retention Characteristics

TETPOR PLUS filter cartridges are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10⁷ organisms / cm² EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10¹¹ organisms per 10'' (250 mm) module.

Integrity Test Data

The following is the integrity test information for the micron ratings available within the TETPOR PLUS product range. Diffusional flow and bubble point values are given for cartridges wetted in 60:40 v/v IPA:Water solution.

Micron Rating	0.1	0.2	0.45	1.0
Diffusional Flow (barg)	1.45	1.0	0.45	3.0
Test Pressure (psig)	19.0	15.0	0.5	0.2
Max. Diffusional Flow (10 ⁻³ [ml / min] (K)	35.0	16.5	50.0	-
Min. Bubble Point (barg) (psig)	16.3	7.7	23.3	-
Water Intrusion (barg) (psig)	1.45	1.0	0.48	3.0
Test Pressure (psig)	19.0	15.0	0.5	0.2
Max. Water Intrusion (10 ⁻³ [ml / 10 min] (K)	-	36.3	-	-
Code	-	-	-	-

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Ordering Information

ZCTP	-	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Insert Option	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings	
K 5" (125 mm)	010 0.1 μm	CF Flat Top / 226	N* No Insert	P Pharmaceutical	P FEP Encapsulated Viton	
1 10" (250 mm)	020 0.2 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet		K Kalrez	K	
2 20" (500 mm)	045 0.45 μm	E Flat Top / 222	*Omit if 316L stainless steel insert required	C Chemraz	C	
3 30" (750 mm)	100 1.0 μm	D Fin / 222		S Silicone	S	
4 40" (1000 mm)						

CARBOFLOW MX cartridges are offered in both high efficiency and general grades. They consist of bituminous coal sourced carbon, extruded together with an FDA listed thermoplastic binder, to produce an extremely porous yet rigid structure.

The result is a filter offering unsurpassed adsorptive capacity, up to 20 times that of traditional granular carbon or carbon impregnated filters, and high particle removal efficiency.

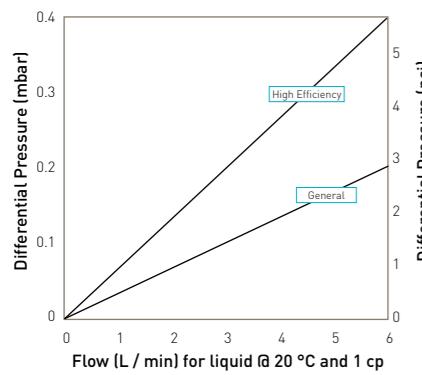
The rigid structure of CARBOFLOW MX not only minimizes any possibility of channelling, bypass or fluidizing, but also the release of carbon fines during start up and operation. Such problems are common with more traditional carbon filters. CARBOFLOW MX is available in lengths up to 40" (1016 mm) together with end fittings to suit most industry standard housings.

Features and Benefits

- Available in lengths 5" to 40"
- Available in 2 grades
- Ideal for chlorine and chloroform reduction
- FDA approved materials



Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

CARBOFLOW MX Filter Cartridges

- carbon activated filters
- carbon

CARBOFLOW MX Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Carbon: Bituminous Coal
- Carbon Type: Steam Activated, Acid Wash
- Carbon Weight (per 10"): 350 g
- End Caps: Polypropylene

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Maximum Operating Temperature

60 °C (158 °F)

Maximum Differential Pressure

7 bar (101.52 psi)

Recommended Changeout Differential Pressure

2 bar (29.00 psi)

Retention Characteristics

	1 High Efficiency	2 General
Particle Removal	99.9% @ 2 mic	98% @ 10 mic
Chlorine Reduction**	76 cu.m @ 4 l/min	22.7 cu.m @ 4 l/min
Chloroform Reduction*	3 cu.m @ 2 l/min	n/a

* Per 10" element, for longer lengths multiply pro-rata for details of test conditions contact Parker domnick hunter for details.

**Based on an inlet concentration of 2 ppm chlorine.

Applications

- Pre and post R.O. filtration
- Domestic drinking water
- De-chlorination
- Process water
- Product rinse waters
- Plating solutions
- De-colourization

Ordering Information

Code | Flow Path	Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Type	Code | Grade	Code | End Fitting	Code | Seal Material
C Carbon	05 4.75" (124 mm) 09 9.75" (247 mm) 10 9.875" (251 mm) 11 10" (254 mm) 19 19.50" (500 mm) 20 20" (508 mm) 29 29.50" (750 mm) 30 30" (762 mm) 39 39.25" (1000 mm) 40 40" (1016 mm)	M Extruded	1 High Efficiency 2 General	0 DOE 2 Flat / 226 3 Flat / 222 7 Fin / 226 8 Fin / 222 9 213 S SOE	E EPDM N Nitrile P PE Foam S Silicone V Viton

Beverage filters



Beverage liquids

Parker domnick hunter has supplied the beverage industry with high quality filter products since 1963. During this time the company has worked hand in hand with leading beverage manufacturers to develop an industry specific range of filter products.

Experience in local markets, supported by a dedicated team of Engineers and Scientists allows Parker domnick hunter to maximize your manufacturing process and support your future development plans.

PREPOR - Prefiltration liquid filters from Parker domnick hunter provide high efficiency removal of spoilage organisms and yeast removal, providing economic stabilization of your product.

BEVPOR - PES membrane range of filters from Parker domnick hunter have been specifically designed for the beverage industry to provide microbial stabilization that extends shelf-life, while maintaining colour and flavour of the final product.



The two ways to increase the lifetime of a filter are to increase the amount of contamination it can handle, or to improve the effectiveness of cleaning procedures.

PEPLYN HD combines both of these capabilities in an advanced pleated construction. PEPLYN HD utilizes high depth pleated polypropylene media that balances high contaminant loading capacity with efficient cleaning.

Capture of particles is throughout the depth of the media, larger particles being retained in the outer prefiltration layers, while the inner graded density PEPLYN media provides accurately defined retention under wide extremes of operating conditions. The lifetime of PEPLYN HD is enhanced by its ability to withstand frequent backwash cleaning.

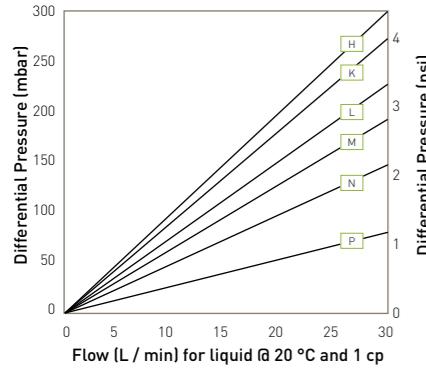
Features and Benefits

- Raw water filtration for the protection of downstream process such as RO membranes
- Removal of carbon and resin fines downstream from treatment processes
- Trap filtration removing pre-coat and body fed particles that have been released from powder filters



Note: PEPLYN is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

PEPLYN HD Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene

PEPLYN HD Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Prefilter Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP [bar]	Max. Forward dP [psi]
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.3 m² (3.22 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PEPLYN HD cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 135 °C (275 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 135 °C (275 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PEPLYN HD filter cartridges have been determined by a single-pass technique using suspensions of ISO 12103 Pt. 1 A2 Fine and A4 Course test dust in water.

Efficiency Beta Ratio	Micron Rating at Various Efficiencies					
	>99.99% 10000	>99.98% 5000	>99.90% 1000	>99% 100	>95% 20	>90% 10
G	3.00	2.80	1.80	1.00	0.85	0.70
H	4.80	4.00	3.20	2.60	1.90	1.60
K	9.00	8.20	6.90	5.00	3.70	3.40
L	12.00	10.00	7.80	5.90	4.60	4.00
M	14.00	10.00	9.20	6.90	6.10	5.00
N	17.00	14.00	12.00	9.00	7.00	6.00
P	22.00	18.00	15.00	12.00	9.40	6.80

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	G	N None	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	H		C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	K		D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	L		E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	M		G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)	N		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)	P		J SOE (no o-ring)		
			L* dh DOE		
			M Internal 213		
			N BF / 226 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

SK	Retrofit
T	TRUESEAL
Y	Demi Stub
Z	Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	G	N None	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	H		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	K		H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb	
	L		G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb	
	M		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	
	N		V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female	
	P				

Supplied in packs of 3.

Two ways to increase the lifetime of a filter are to increase the amount of contamination it can handle or to improve the effectiveness of cleaning procedures. PEPLYN HA combines both of these features in its advanced pleated construction.

PEPLYN HA utilizes polypropylene filter media and support materials, which balance a high surface area and closely controlled porosity, in a configuration that maximizes the cleaning efficiency of the cartridge.

Capture of larger particles is predominantly on the surface of the media, where the rigid, open pleat structure ensures that backwash cleaning provides effective removal. Smaller particles are retained throughout the depth of the graded density PEPLYN media, providing accurately defined retention under wide extremes of operating conditions.

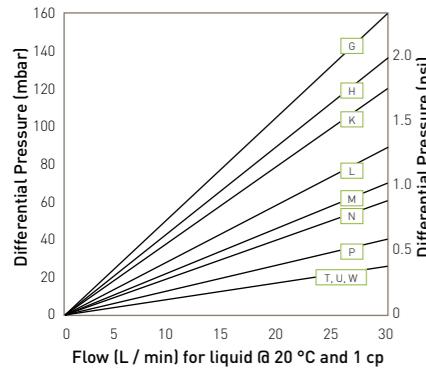
Features and Benefits

- Ideally suited for raw water filtration where the longevity of the filter can be enhanced by repetitive backwashing
- Trap filtration (also known as police or guard filtration) removing precoat and body fed particles that have been released from powder filters, for example, in a brewing process
- Removal of carbon and resin fines downstream from treatment processes
- Clarification of CIP solutions prior to their use with fine prefilter cartridges and microporous membranes



Note: PEPLYN is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

PEPLYN HA Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.7 m² (7.53 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PEPLYN HA cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 135 °C (275 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 135 °C (275 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PEPLYN HA filter cartridges have been determined by a single-pass technique using suspensions of ISO 12103 Pt. 1 A2 Fine and A4 Course test dust in water.

Micron Rating at Various Efficiencies					
Efficiency	>99.99%	99.98%	99.90%	99%	95%
Beta Ratio	10000	5000	1000	100	20
D	1.00	0.95	0.90	0.70	0.60
E	1.50	1.40	1.10	0.80	0.70
G	3.00	2.80	1.80	1.00	0.90
H	5.00	4.70	4.50	3.50	2.30
K	10.00	8.00	7.00	4.80	3.80
L	15.00	12.00	10.00	7.20	6.00
M	20.00	16.00	14.00	10.00	8.00
N	25.00	20.00	17.00	12.00	9.00
P	32.00	27.00	24.00	18.00	13.00
T	50.00	40.00	34.00	28.00	20.00
U	70.00	55.00	50.00	40.00	30.00
W	125.00	100.00	80.00	70.00	50.00

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	D	N None	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	E		C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	G		D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	H		E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	K		G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)	L		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)	M		J SOE (no o-ring)		
	N		L* dh DOE		
	P		N Internal 213		
	T		R BF / 222 Bayonet		
	U				
	W*				

* Supplied in packs of 3.

* Not available in A and B lengths.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

SK Retrofit

T TRUESEAL

Y Demi Stub

Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	D	N None	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	E		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	G		H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb	
	H		G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb	
	K		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	
	L		V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female	
	M				
	N				
	P				
	T				
	U				

Supplied in packs of 3.

PREPOR GF filter cartridges have been specifically developed for fine clarification of water, products and ancillary liquids.

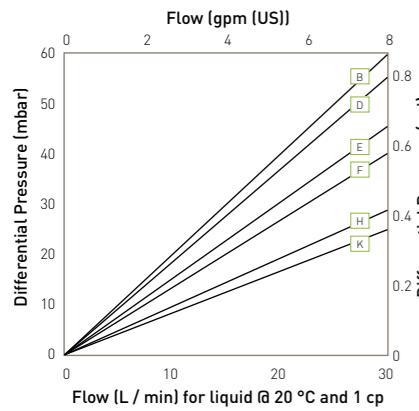
The higher efficiency grades also provide excellent bioburden reduction and protection to microporous membranes.

The high porosity of the microfibre filter media means that the filters have high dirt holding capacity and exhibit exceptional flow performance compared to similarly rated polypropylene filters. Coupled with the hydrophilic nature of the media, this makes them more suitable for low pressure and gravity fed systems, viscous liquids and an option for all systems where long-term elevated temperature and chemical cleaning are not required.

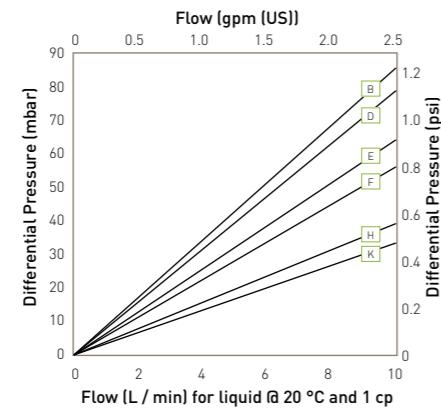
Features and Benefits

- Clarification of products for the purpose of visual aesthetics
- Removal of low levels of bioburden, such as natural yeasts, from incoming liquids
- Fine clarification of products and ancillary liquids to extend the lifetime of microporous membrane filters
- Clarification of viscous liquids such as syrups, especially where low transfer pressures are used

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10'' size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2
For E size for a given flow rate multiply B size differential pressure by 2

10'' Size (250 mm) Cartridge

B size (125 mm) Cartridge and Capsule

PREPOR GF Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre



Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Glass Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

*Not available in B & L endcap variants

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature	°C	°F	Max. Forward dP	[psi]
20	68	5.0	72.5	
40	104	4.0	58.0	
60	140	3.0	43.5	
80	176	2.0	29.0	
90	194	1.0	14.5	
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0	

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' [250 mm] Up to 0.6 m² (6.3 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilisation

PREPOR GF cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (249.8 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PREPOR GF have been determined through controlled laboratory tests challenging with a standard aqueous suspension of ACFTD (AC Fine Test Dust) using on-line laser particle counters.

Efficiency	Micron Rating at Various Efficiencies				
	>99.99%	99.98%	99.90%	99%	95%
Beta Ratio	10000	5000	1000	100	20
B	0.60	0.50	0.46	0.33	0.25
D	1.0	0.80	0.60	0.52	0.35
E	1.5	1.2	0.93	0.77	0.63
F	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.82
H	5.0	4.3	3.6	2.9	2.3
K	10.0	9.2	7.9	5.9	4.4
10					

Ordering Information

Cartridges

PGF -	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Endcap (10'')	Code | Format	Code | O-rings		
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	B	N None	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM		
A* 5" (125 mm)	D		C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone		
K 5" (125 mm)	E		D Fin / 222				
1 10" (250 mm)	F		E Flat Top / 222				
2 20" (500 mm)	H		G Recess / 222				
3 30" (750 mm)	K		H UF Retrofit				
4 40" (1000 mm)			J SOE (no o-ring)				
			L* dh DOE				
			N Internal 213				
			R BF / 222 Bayonet				

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Capsules

PGF -	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals		
E 4.4" (113 mm)	B	N None	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone		
B 5.5" (140 mm)	D		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male			
A 7.9" (200 mm)	E		H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb			
	F		G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb			
	H		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male			
	K		V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female			

Supplied in packs of 3.

PREPOR GP filter cartridges will significantly reduce numbers of yeast and spoilage organisms in beverage products to provide extremely cost-effective microbiological stabilization.

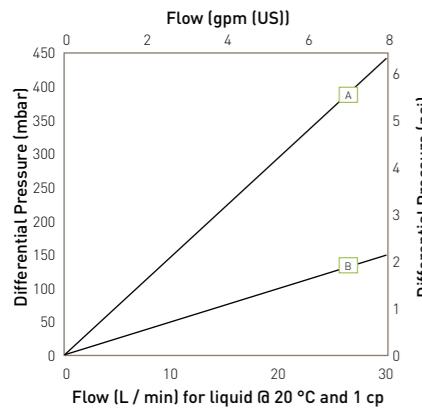
The cartridges will also 'condition' liquids and can be used to improve the filterability of products prior to terminal stabilization by thermal or filtrative methods.

The filters utilize a unique combination of graded density glass microfibre and polypropylene media. Combined together in a pleated construction, this configuration provides a high surface area and couples the advantages of glass microfibre with the inherent strength and durability of polypropylene.

Features and Benefits

- Microbial reduction in beverage applications
- Ideally suited for yeast removal and bacterial reduction to provide short-term microbiological stability
- Fine clarification to provide bright finished product
- Adjustment of filterability of bulk liquids after tank storage transport
- Prefiltration duty to extend the lifetime of downstream microporous membrane filters

Performance Characteristics



10" size (250 mm) Cartridge

PREPOR GP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre / polypropylene



Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Glass Microfibre / Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.37 m² (3.9 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PREPOR GP cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 121 °C (249.8 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PREPOR GP have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism						
	Approx. Cell Size [µm]*	Typical Titre Reduction				
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0	10 ⁴	10 ³	-	-	
<i>Oenococcus oenos</i>	0.5 - 0.7 x 0.7 - 1.2	10 ⁴	10 ³	-	-	
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0	10 ⁴	10 ³	-	-	
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (spherical buds)	10 ⁷	10 ⁶	10 ⁴	10 ³	

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	A	N None (standard)	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	B		C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	D		D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	E		E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)			G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)			H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)			J SOE (no o-ring)		
			L* dh DOE		
			N Internal 213		
			R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Code | Endcap (Demi)
SK Retrofit
T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	A	N None	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	B		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	D		H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	
	E		G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb	
			M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	
			V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female	

Supplied in packs of 3.

* Approx. values as in 'Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins'.

PREPOR PP filter cartridges will significantly reduce numbers of yeast and spoilage organisms from beverage products, to provide extremely cost effective microbial stabilization.

The cartridges will also 'condition' liquids and can be used to improve the filterability of products prior to terminal stabilization by thermal or filtrative methods.

The filters will withstand harsh operational conditions and repeated cleaning, making them ideal for extended use in the bulk conditioning of products prior to membrane 'sterilization' and pasteurization. Their mechanical strength and wide chemical resistance also make them suitable for long-term contact with strong cleaning agents and detergents.

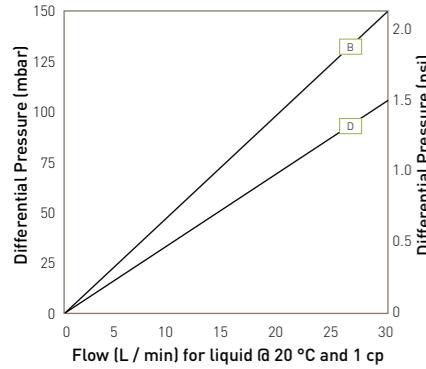
Features and Benefits

- Yeast and bacterial reduction to provide short term microbial stability
- Adjustment of filterability of bulk liquids after tank storage or transport
- Fine clarification to provide bright finished product
- Prolonged contact with hot water, steam and chemicals
- Prefiltration duty to extend the lifetime of downstream microporous filters



Note: PREPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

PREPOR PP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.5 m² (5.38 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

PREPOR PP cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 135 °C (275 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 135 °C (275 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of PREPOR PP have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	Approx. Cell Size (μm)*	Typical Titre Reduction B	Typical Titre Reduction D
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0	10 ²	-
<i>Oenococcus oenos</i>	0.5 - 0.7 x 0.7 - 1.2	10 ²	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0	10 ²	-
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (spherical buds)	10 ⁴	10 ²

Ordering Information

Cartridges

PPP - <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	- <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm) A* 5" (125 mm) K 5" (125 mm) 1 10" (250 mm) 2 20" (500 mm) 3 30" (750 mm) 4 40" (1000 mm)					
For detailed operational procedures and safety for cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.					
B* dh DOE C BF / 226 Bayonet D Fin / 222 E Flat Top / 222 G Recess / 222 H UF Retrofit J SOE (no o-ring) L* dh DOE N Internal 213 R BF / 222 Bayonet					
Code | Endcap (Demi)					
SK Retrofit T TRUESEAL Y Demi Stub Z Demi A & B Std					
* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard					

Capsules

PPP - <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	- <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Code | Length (Nominal)	Retention Rating	Code | Flush	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm) B 5.5" (140 mm) A 7.9" (200 mm)					
T 1" Tri-Clamp N 1/2" NPT Male H 1/2" Hose Barb G Stepped Hose Barb M 1/4" NPT Male V 3/8" NPT Female					
S Silicone					

* Approx. values as in 'Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins'.

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS pleated filter cartridges have been designed specifically for the removal of *Cryptosporidium parvum* and *Giardia intestinalis* from water in the food, beverage and healthcare industries.

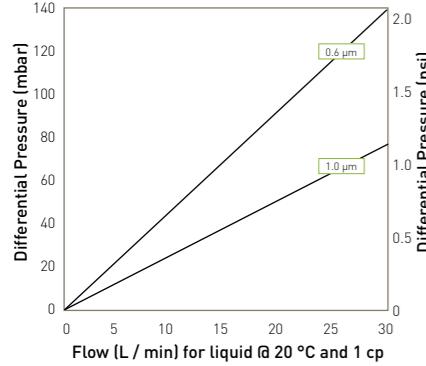
Extensive research, including live oocyst challenge has resulted in a graded density filtration medium that maximizes loading capacity of the filters whilst accurately defining particle and oocyst retention under a variety of operating conditions.

CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS cartridges can be repeatedly sanitized using hot water, steam and a wide range of chemicals.

Features and Benefits

- Specifically designed for the reduction of *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocysts
- 0.6 and 1.0 micron retention ratings
- All polypropylene construction
- Graded density pleated media optimized dirt capacity and oocyst retention
- Independently tested with viable *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocysts

Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene



CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)
10" (250 mm) Up to 0.57 m² (6.13 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 142 °C (287.6 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 135 °C (275 °F).

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents. CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS is listed as a WRAS Approved Product.

WRAS - Water Regulations Advisory Scheme BS6920 Test of Effect on Water Quality

Recommended Operating Conditions
Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCCP -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	.60 0.6 μm	B* dh DOE
A* 5" (125 mm)	1.0 1.0 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet
K 5" (125 mm)		D Fin / 222
1 10" (250 mm)		E Flat Top / 222
2 20" (500 mm)		G Recess / 222
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)
		L* dh DOE
		N Internal 213
		R BF / 222 Bayonet

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Capsules

ZECP -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack No
E 4.4" (113 mm)	.60 0.6 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp		B Beverage		
B 5.5" (140 mm)	1.0 1.0 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male		N Non-Sterile		
A 7.9" (200 mm)		H 1/2" Hose Barb		3 Pack of 3		
		G Stepped Hose Barb				
		M 1/2" NPT Male				
		V 3/8" NPT Female				

Retention Characteristics

The removal efficiencies of CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS cartridges have been determined from tests conducted by Thames Water Utilities Limited on live *Cryptosporidium* oocysts.

Product	Micron	Retention
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS	0.6	>99.997%
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS	1.0	>99.3%

CRYPTOCLEAR PES utilizes the unique properties of a microbially retentive polyethersulphone membrane that provides absolute retention of *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocysts to meet the specific needs of the food, beverage and potable water industries.

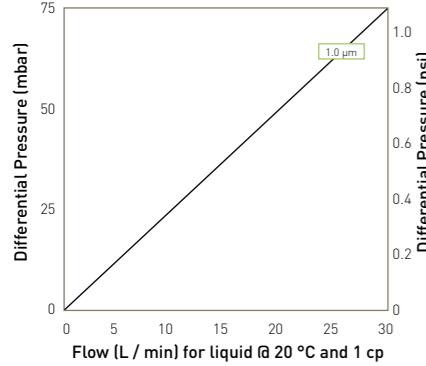
CRYPTOCLEAR PES membrane has an asymmetrical pore structure with a high voids volume which offers unrivalled retention capacity resulting in higher throughputs and higher flow rates than symmetrical membranes.

The microporous membrane is inherently hydrophilic and can be integrity tested repeatedly, providing a valuable quality assurance tool that fits well into a HACCP framework.

Features and Benefits

- Specifically developed for the removal of *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocysts
- Can be repeatedly steam sterilized or chemically sanitized
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- 1.0 micron absolute rated polyethersulphone membrane
- 100% retention of oocysts
- High throughputs and flow rates

Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

CRYPTOCLEAR PES Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyester
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

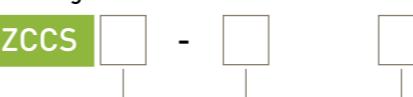
Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents. CRYPTOCLEAR PES is listed as a WRAS Approved Product.

WRAS - Water Regulations Advisory Scheme BS6920 Test of Effect on Water Quality

Recommended Operating Conditions
Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")
B*	2.5" (65 mm)	100 1.0 µm
A*	5" (125 mm)	dh DOE
K	5" (125 mm)	BF / 226 Bayonet
1	10" (250 mm)	Fin / 222
2	20" (500 mm)	Flat Top / 222
3	30" (750 mm)	Recess / 222
4	40" (1000 mm)	Internal 213
		BF / 222 Bayonet

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)
10" (250 mm) Up to 0.8 m² (8.61 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

CRYPTOCLEAR PES cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The removal efficiencies of CRYPTOCLEAR PES cartridges have been determined from tests conducted by Thames Water Utilities Limited on live *Cryptosporidium* oocysts.

Product	Micron	Retention
CRYPTOCLEAR PES	1.0	100%

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity testable to the following limits:

Micron Rating	1.0
Diffusional Flow (barg)	0.6
Test Pressure (psig)	9.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	21.0
(ml / min) (K)	9.8
(A)	8.0
(B)	3.9
(E)	1.8

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°
E 4.4" (113 mm)	100 1.0 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	B Beverage	N Non-Sterile	3 Pack of 3
B 5.5" (140 mm)		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male			
A 7.9" (200 mm)		H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb			
		G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb			
		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male			

Minimizing the cost of microbiological stabilization per unit volume while maintaining quality and product characteristics is a key requirement within beverage production.

BEVPOR PS is an advanced membrane filter cartridge designed for the beverage industry to meet and surpass these criteria.

Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR PS utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane configured to provide high flow and cost-effective performance. The membrane has an asymmetric pore structure which provides graded filtration throughout its depth, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to maximize mechanical strength and chemical compatibility enabling the filter to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and sterilization.

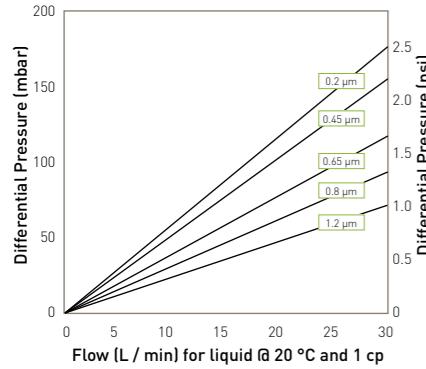
Features and Benefits

- Removal ratings from 0.2 to 1.2 micron
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Asymmetrical pore structure provides high capacity contaminant loading
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR PS Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP [bar]	Max. Forward dP [psi]
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Organism	Approx. Cell Size* [diameter x length μm]
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> *	0.3 x 0.6 - 0.8
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	0.5 - 1.2 x 1.0 - 10.0
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (Spherical Buds)
<i>Brettanomyces</i> *	1.5 - 3.5 x 2.0 - 19.0

BEVPOR PS Filter Cartridges

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.6 m² (6.45 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR PS cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of BEVPOR PS have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	6	-	-	-	-
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	9	8	6*	-	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	>9	>9	6	2	1
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	>9	>9	5	-	-
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	>7	>7	-	-	-
<i>Brettanomyces</i>	>6	>6	4	2	1

*Results based on BEVPOR PT

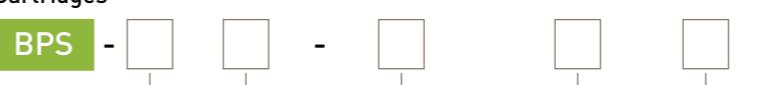
Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.6
Test Pressure (psig)	25.0	20.0	15.0	12.0	9.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
(ml / min)	(K)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
(A)	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
(B)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
(E)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B*	2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular
A*	5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi
K	5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222	E EPDM
1	10" (250 mm)	08 0.8 μm	E Flat Top / 222	S Silicone
2	20" (500 mm)	12 1.2 μm	G Recess / 222	
3	30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit	
4	40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)	
			L* dh DOE	
			N Internal 213	
			R BF / 222 Bayonet	

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp		
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb		
	08 0.8 μm	G Stepped Hosebarb		
	12 1.2 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male		

Supplied in packs of 3.

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".

* Kurzmann, C.P., Fell, J.W., 1998. The Nascent A Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

* FDA Technical Report 26, Sterilizing Filtration of Liquids.

Minimizing the cost of microbiological stabilization per unit volume while maintaining quality and product characteristics is a key requirement within beverage production.

BEVPOR PH is an advanced membrane filter cartridge designed for the beverage industry to meet and surpass these criteria.

Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR PH utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane and an integral prefilter layer to give high flow rates, long life and improved throughput. The combination of prefilter and the asymmetrical pore structure of the membrane provides graded filtration through the depth of the media, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and steam sterilization.

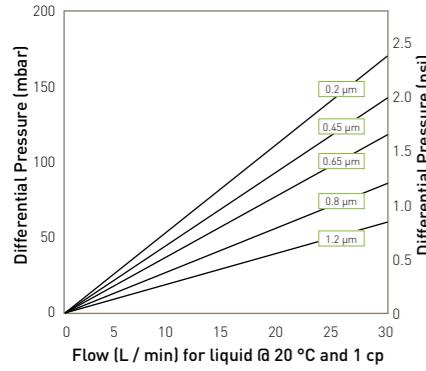
Features and Benefits

- Removal ratings from 0.2 to 1.2 micron
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Integral prefilter layer and high surface area combine to maximize service life
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR PH Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

BEVPOR PH Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyester
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.8 m² (8.61 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR PH cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of BEVPOR PH have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	0.2	0.45	LRV 0.65	0.8	1.2
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	6	-	-	-	-
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	9	8	6*	-	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	>9	>9	6	2	1
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	>9	>9	5	-	-
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	>7	>7	-	-	-
<i>Brettanomyces</i>	>6	>6	4	2	1

*Results based on BEVPOR PT

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.6
Test Pressure (psig)	25.0	20.0	15.0	12.0	9.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
(ml/min)	(K)	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8
	(A)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
	(B)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
	(E)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Ordering Information

Cartridges

BPH	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	08 0.8 μm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	12 1.2 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

* Supplied in packs of 3.

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules

BPH	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	
	08 0.8 μm	G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb	
	12 1.2 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".
* Kurzmann, C.P., Fell, J.W., 1998. The Yeasts: A Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
* FDA Technical Report 26, Sterilizing Filtration of Liquids

Minimizing the cost of microbiological stabilization per unit volume while maintaining quality and product characteristics is a key requirement within beverage production.

BEVPOR PT is an advanced membrane filter cartridge designed for the beverage industry to meet and surpass these criteria.

Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR PT utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane and an integral membrane prefilter layer to give high flow rates, long life and improved throughputs. Both prefilter and final membrane layers have an asymmetrical pore structure, providing graded filtration throughout their depth and resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. BEVPOR PT is especially suited to filtration of products that contain submicron colloidal species that may block unprotected sterilising-grade membranes.

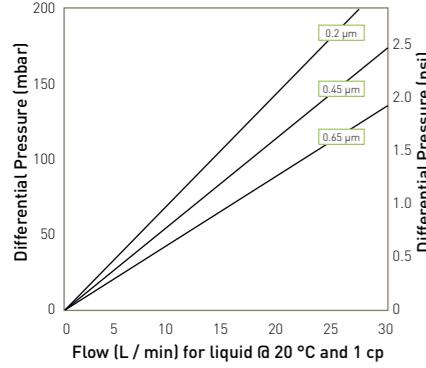
Features and Benefits

- Removal ratings from 0.2 to 0.65 micron
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life
- Prefilter layer selected to provide removal of colloidal species providing long service life
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity
- Repeatedly integrity testable



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR PT Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- *Not available in B & L endcap variants
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.6 m² (6.45 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR PT cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of BEVPOR PT have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	0.2	LRV 0.45	0.65
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	6	-	-
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	9	8	6
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	>9	>9	6
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	>9	>9	5
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	>7	>7	-
<i>Brettanomyces</i>	>6	>6	4

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65
Diffusional Flow (barg)	1.7	1.4	1.0
Test Pressure (psig)	25.0	20.0	15.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10") (ml / min)	16.0	16.0	16.0
(K)	7.5	7.5	7.5
(A)	6.1	6.1	6.1
(B)	3.0	3.0	3.0
(E)	1.4	1.4	1.4

Organism	Approx. Cell Size* (diameter x length μm)
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> *	0.3 x 0.6 - 0.8
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	0.5 - 1.2 x 1.0 - 10.0
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (Spherical Buds)
<i>Brettanomyces</i> *	1.5 - 3.5 x 2.0 - 19.0

Ordering Information

Cartridges

BPT - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)		E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)		G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Capsules

BPT - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp		S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb		
		G Stepped Hosebarb		
		M 1/4" NPT Male		

Supplied in packs of 3.

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".

* Kurzmann, C.P., Fell, J.W., 1998. The Bergey's Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

* PDA Technical Report 24, Sterilizing Filtration of Liquids.

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

Minimizing the cost of microbiological stabilization per unit volume while maintaining quality and product characteristics is a key requirement within beverage production.

BEVPOR PW is an advanced membrane filter cartridge designed to meet and surpass these criteria.

Specifically developed for the microbiological stabilization of bottled water, BEVPOR PW utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane and integral prefilter layer to give high flow rates, long life and improved throughput. The combination of prefilter and the asymmetrical pore structure of the membrane provides graded filtration through the depth of the media, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and steam sterilization.

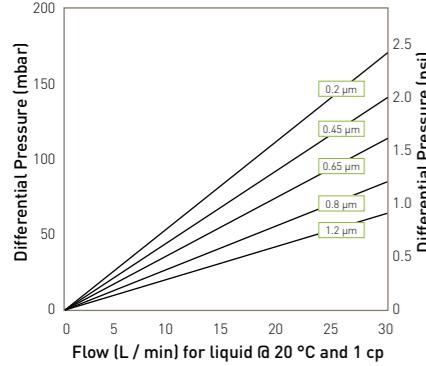
Features and Benefits

- Optimized for the microbiological stabilization of bottled water
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Removal ratings from 0.2 to 1.2 micron
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life
- Integral prefilter layer and high surface area combine to maximize service life
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR PW Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyester
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	08 0.8 μm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	12 1.2 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.
For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	
	08 0.8 μm	G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb	
	12 1.2 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	

* Supplied in packs of 3.
For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".
* Kurzmann, C.P., Fell, J.W., 1998. The NCCLS A Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
* FDA Technical Report 26, Sterilizing Filtration of Liquids

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

BEVPOR PW Filter Cartridges

Organism	0.2	0.45	LRV 0.65	0.8	1.2
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	6	-	-	-	-
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	9	8	6*	-	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	>9	>9	6	2	1
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	>9	>9	5	-	-
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	>7	>7	-	-	-
<i>Brettanomyces</i>	>6	>6	4	2	1

* Results based on BEVPOR PT

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.6
Test Pressure (psig)	25.0	20.0	15.0	12.0	9.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10')	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
(ml / min) (K)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
(A)	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
(B)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
(E)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

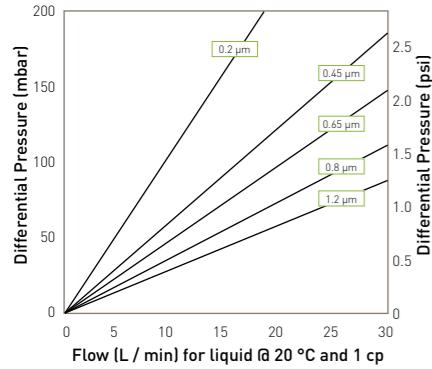
The BEVPOR range of membrane cartridge filters is available in a selection of retention ratings to provide protection of beverages from the effects of common spoilage organisms or to enable them to meet regulatory requirements.

However, it is possible that other smaller microorganisms may be present that, while not affecting microbiological stability, may nonetheless be undesirable from a quality viewpoint. BEVPOR MS provides higher removal efficiency than BEVPOR PS, the basis of which is the recognized standard in the pharmaceutical industry for a 0.2 micron sterilizing grade membrane^[1]. Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR MS utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane configured to provide high flow and cost-effective performance. The membrane has an asymmetric pore structure which provides graded filtration throughout its depth, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to maximize mechanical strength and chemical compatibility enabling the filter to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and sterilization. ^[1]ASTM F838-05

Features and Benefits

- Enhanced microbial retention based on pharmaceutical industry specifications
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Cartridges can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR MS Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Whilst BEVPOR MS can withstand reverse pressure, poor control of backwash procedures can result in damage to the product. Consult Parker domnick hunter before using reverse flow or pressurisation techniques.

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.6 m² (6.45 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR MS cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of BEVPOR MS have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	Approx. Cell Size* (diameter x length μm)
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> ^o	0.3 x 0.6 - 0.8
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	0.5 - 1.2 x 1.0 - 10.0
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (Spherical Buds)
<i>Brettanomyces</i> ^o	1.5 - 3.5 x 2.0 - 19.0

* Results based on BEVPOR PT

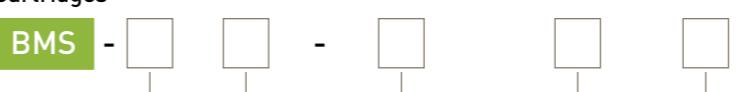
Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	2.4	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.8
Test Pressure (psig)	35.0	25.0	20.0	15.0	12.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
(ml / min)	(K)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
	(A)	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
	(B)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
	(E)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	08 0.8 μm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	12 1.2 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

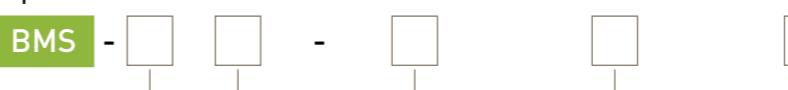
* Supplied in packs of 3.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Code | Endcap (Demi)
T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp		S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hose Barb		
	08 0.8 μm	G Stepped Hose Barb		
	12 1.2 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male		

Supplied in packs of 3.

The BEVPOR range of membrane cartridge filters is available in a selection of retention ratings to provide protection of beverages from the effects of common spoilage organisms or to enable them to meet regulatory requirements.

However, it is possible that other smaller microorganisms may be present that, while not affecting microbiological stability, may nonetheless be undesirable from a quality viewpoint. BEVPOR MT provides higher removal efficiency than BEVPOR PT, the basis of which is the recognized standard in the pharmaceutical industry for a 0.2 micron sterilizing grade membrane^[1]. Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR MT utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane configured to provide high flow and cost-effective performance. The membrane has an asymmetric pore structure which provides graded filtration throughout its depth, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to maximize mechanical strength and chemical compatibility enabling the filter to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and sterilization. ^{[1]ASTM F838-05}

Features and Benefits

- Enhanced microbial retention based on pharmaceutical industry specifications
- Prefilter layer selected to provide removal of colloidal species providing long service life
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity

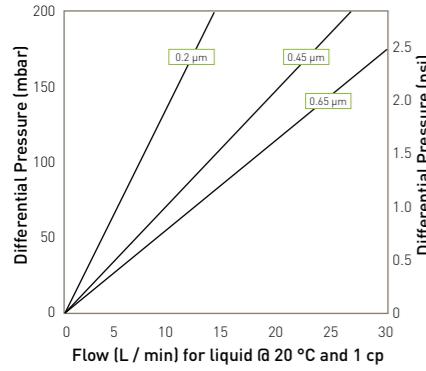
BEVPOR MT Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR MT Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Whilst BEVPOR MT can withstand reverse pressure, poor control of backwash procedures can result in damage to the product. Consult Parker domnick hunter before using reverse flow or pressurisation techniques.

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.6 m² (6.45 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR MT cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Organism	Approx. Cell Size* (diameter x length μm)
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> ^o	0.3 x 0.6 - 0.8
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	0.5 - 1.2 x 1.0 - 10.0
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (Spherical Buds)
<i>Brettanomyces</i> [*]	1.5 - 3.5 x 2.0 - 19.0

Organism	0.2	0.45	0.65
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i>	>10	6	-
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	>9	9	8
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	>9	>9	>9
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	>9	>9	>9
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	>7	>7	>7
<i>Brettanomyces</i>	>6	>6	>6

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65
Diffusional Flow (barg)	2.4	1.7	1.4
Test Pressure (psig)	35.0	25.0	20.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	16.0	16.0	16.0
{ml / min}	{K}	7.5	7.5
	{A}	6.1	6.1
	{B}	3.0	3.0
	{E}	1.4	1.4

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)		E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)		G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		M Internal 213		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	

Supplied in packs of 3.

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".

^o Kurzmann, C.P., Felt, J.W., 1998. The Yeasts: A Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

* FDA Technical Report 26, Sterilizing Filtration of Liquids.

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

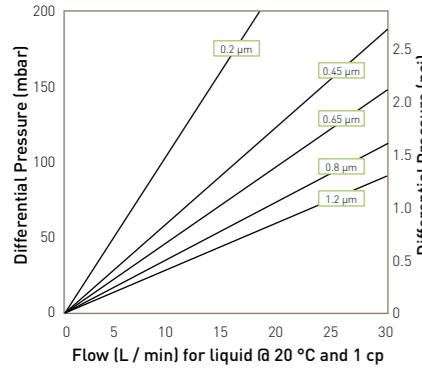
The BEVPOR range of membrane cartridge filters is available in a selection of retention ratings to provide protection of beverages from the effects of common spoilage organisms or to enable them to meet regulatory requirements.

However, it is possible that other smaller microorganisms may be present that, while not affecting microbiological stability, may nonetheless be undesirable from a quality viewpoint. BEVPOR MH provides higher removal efficiency than BEVPOR PH, the basis of which is the recognized standard in the pharmaceutical industry for a 0.2 micron sterilizing grade membrane¹¹. Specifically developed as a beverage grade cartridge, BEVPOR MH utilizes an advanced polyethersulphone membrane and integral prefilter layer to give high flow rates, long life and improved throughput. The combination of prefilter and the asymmetrical pore structure of the membrane provides graded filtration through the depth of the media, resulting in increased capacity to hold contaminants. Componentry has been selected to withstand repeated chemical cleaning and steam sterilization. ¹¹ASTM F838-05

Features and Benefits

- Enhanced microbial retention based on pharmaceutical industry specifications
- Integral prefilter layer and high surface area combine to maximize service life
- Repeatedly integrity testable
- Cartridge can be regenerated and sanitized for extended service life
- Low adsorption of protein, colour and flavour components
- Asymmetrical membrane pore structure provides high contaminant loading capacity

Performance Characteristics



10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

BEVPOR MH Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



Note: BEVPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyester
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Cap Insert (if applicable): 316L Stainless Steel*
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone / EPDM
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsule Vent Seals: Silicone

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177, EC1935 / 2004 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.0	14.5
>100 (steam)	>212 (steam)	0.3	4.0

Whilst BEVPOR MH can withstand reverse pressure, poor control of backwash procedures can result in damage to the product. Consult Parker domnick hunter before using reverse flow or pressurisation techniques.

Capsules may be operated up to a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72.51 psig) for liquids.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm) Up to 0.8 m² (8.61 ft²)

Cleaning and Sterilization

BEVPOR MH cartridges can be repeatedly steam sterilized in situ or autoclaved at up to 130 °C (266 °F). They can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals. Capsules can be repeatedly autoclaved up to 130 °C (266 °F).

Retention Characteristics

The retention characteristics of BEVPOR MH have been determined by a combination of controlled laboratory tests and in-use monitoring for a number of organisms. Bacterial challenge testing is carried out to methods specified in ASTM F838-05.

Organism	Approx. Cell Size* (diameter x length μm)				
<i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> ^o	0.3 x 0.6 - 0.8				
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	0.5 - 0.8 x 0.9 - 2.0				
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	1.1 - 1.5 x 2.0 - 6.0				
<i>Lactobacillus brevis</i>	0.5 - 1.2 x 1.0 - 10.0				
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	1.0 (Spherical Buds)				
<i>Brettanomyces</i> ^o	1.5 - 3.5 x 2.0 - 19.0				

* Results based on BEVPOR PT

Integrity Test Data

All filters are flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water prior to despatch. They are integrity tested to the following limits:

Micron Rating	0.2	0.45	0.65	0.8	1.2
Diffusional Flow (barg)	2.4	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.8
Test Pressure (psig)	35.0	25.0	20.0	15.0	12.0
Max. Diffusional Flow (10") (ml / min)	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
(K)	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8
(A)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
(B)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
(E)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Format	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	02 0.2 μm	B* dh DOE	A 10" Modular	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	04 0.45 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	D Demi	S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	06 0.65 μm	D Fin / 222		
1 10" (250 mm)	08 0.8 μm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	12 1.2 μm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 222 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Vent / Drain Seals
E 4.4" (113 mm)	02 0.2 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	S Silicone
B 5.5" (140 mm)	04 0.45 μm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	
A 7.9" (200 mm)	06 0.65 μm	H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb	
	08 0.8 μm	G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb	
	12 1.2 μm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male	

* Approx. values as in "Holt, J.G., Krieg, N.R., Sneath, P.H.A., Staley, J.T., Williams, S.T., 1994. Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, Ninth Edition, Williams & Wilkins".
* Kurzmann, C.P., Fell, J.W., 1998. The Yeasts: A Taxonomic Study. Elsevier Science Publisher BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

Pharmaceutical filters



Pharmaceutical filtration

Parker domnick hunter manufacture innovative filtration solutions for critical areas of pharmaceutical production such as bulk chemicals / API, fermentation and aseptic final fill. Our validated product range is fully supported by our global network of technical support Scientists and Engineers.

The ability to scale up from small area discs to process scale systems with minimal revalidation is paramount. Parker domnick hunter provides a wide range of filter formats to ensure that the transition from pilot-scale through to production is as smooth as possible.

Disposable single use systems can eliminate cleaning validation, reduce capital costs, minimize health and safety risks and lower the risk of product contamination, as well as providing a more convenient way of processing a product.

PROCLEAR filters from Parker domnick hunter represent a range of prefiltration and clarification media for particulate removal and bioburden reduction. Designed to maximize throughput in the most demanding applications.

PROPOR multi-format sterile liquid filters from Parker domnick hunter offer a PES membrane which demonstrates low preservative binding and retention of diminutive organisms, coupled with high flow and high capacity performance in critical applications.



PROCLEAR GF Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre



PROCLEAR GF filters are designed for reliable and economical removal of particulate and microorganisms from pharmaceutical fluids.

The non-fibre releasing glass microfibre filter media gives excellent dirt holding capacity and high flow rates for long service life and efficient and cost-effective filter system design.

PROCLEAR GF filters have low extractable levels making them ideal for general clarification and prefiltration duties in pharmaceutical processing.

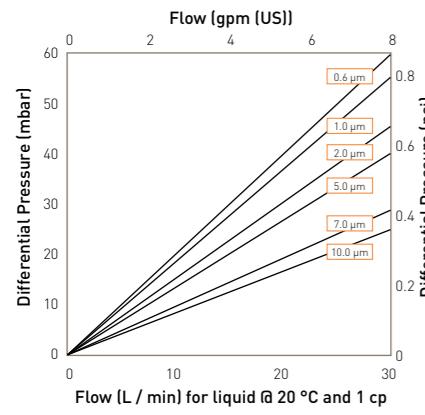
Features and Benefits

- Excellent dirt holding capacity
- Long service life for maximum throughput
- Non-fibre releasing glass microfibre media
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved

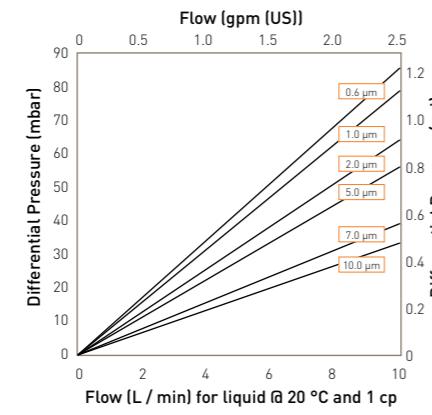


Note: PROCLEAR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10'' size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2

10'' size (250 mm) Cartridge

B size (65 mm) Cartridge and Capsule

PROCLEAR GF Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Glass Microfibre
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

*Not available in B & L endcap variants

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.5	21.7

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROCLEAR GF MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' (250 mm):	0.56 m ²	(6.0 ft ²)
K Size:	0.27 m ²	(2.9 ft ²)
A Size:	0.20 m ²	(2.2 ft ²)
B Size:	0.10 m ²	(1.1 ft ²)
E Size:	0.05 m ²	(0.6 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	10	121 °C (249.8 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMICAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

PROCLEAR GF filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) PROCLEAR GF conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) PROCLEAR GF contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <10 mg.

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for an A size 7.9" (200 mm) DEMICAP capsule are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

PROCLEAR GF filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	96 0.6 µm	B* dh DOE	P Pharmaceutical	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	01 1.0 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	S Silicone	
K 5" (125 mm)	02 2.0 µm	D Fin / 222	V Viton	
1 10" (250 mm)	05 5.0 µm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	07 7.0 µm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)	10 10.0 µm	H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)		J SOE (no o-ring)		
		L* dh DOE		
		N Internal 213		
		R BF / 226 Bayonet		

* Supplied in packs of 3.
Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

Code | Endcap (Demi)
T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

MURUS Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	96 0.6 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)	01 1.0 µm	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	S Pre-sterilised	S γ (>25 kGy)	T* T-Port	S* Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)	02 2.0 µm	D 1" Hose Barb	D 1" Hose Barb				V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)	05 5.0 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				
	07 7.0 µm						
	10 10.0 µm						

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

DEMICAP Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	96 0.6 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)	01 1.0 µm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	S Pre-sterilized	S γ (>25 kGy)		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	02 2.0 µm	H 1/2" Hose Barb	H 1/2" Hose Barb				
	05 5.0 µm	G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb				
	07 7.0 µm	M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male				
	10 10.0 µm	Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC				
		R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC				
		V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female				

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

Syringe Filters



Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	96 0.6 µm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box
	01 1.0 µm	G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb	S			
	02 2.0 µm						
	05 5.0 µm						
	07 7.0 µm						
	10 10.0 µm						

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

PROCLEAR GP filters combine glass microfibre and polypropylene media to provide maximum protection to downstream filter membranes and equipment.

Dirt holding capacity is maximized through use of a graded density media making PROCLEAR GP cartridge filters an economical and reliable choice for prefiltration.

PROCLEAR GP filters have low extractable levels and are suitable for bioburden reduction and fine prefiltration of pharmaceutical fluids and are ideal for high contamination applications.

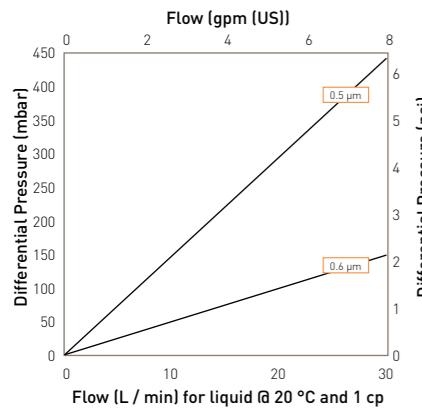
Features and Benefits

- Dual layer media or increased capacity and assurance
- Ideal for difficult to filter solutions
- Maximizes retention for protection of downstream membranes
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved

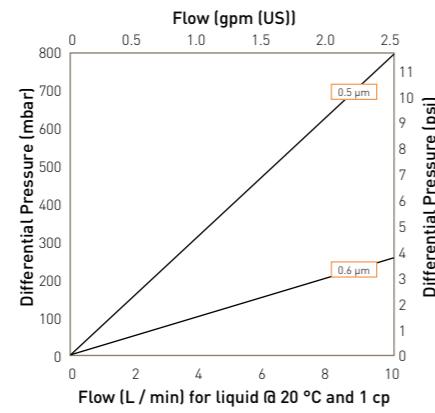


Note: PROCLEAR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2

10" size (250 mm) Cartridge

B size (65 mm) Cartridge and Capsule

PROCLEAR GP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- glass microfibre / polypropylene

PROCLEAR GP Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Media: Glass Microfibre / Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

*Not available in B & L endcap variants

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.5	21.7

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROCLEAR GP MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.34 m ²	(3.7 ft ²)
K Size:	0.16 m ²	(1.7 ft ²)
A Size:	0.12 m ²	(1.3 ft ²)
B Size:	0.06 m ²	(0.6 ft ²)
E Size:	0.03 m ²	(0.3 ft ²)

Syringe Ø50 mm: 14.50 cm² (2.25 in²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp (30 min.)
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	10	121 °C (249.8 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMICAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

PROCLEAR GP filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

PROCLEAR PP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polypropylene



PROCLEAR PP filters are designed for a wide range of prefiltration duties within the production of pharmaceuticals and are particularly suited to applications where chemical compatibility is an issue.

The optimum pleat configuration and graded density polypropylene media used in PROCLEAR PP filters ensure the filters have the highest possible throughput to blockage resulting in long service life.

The PROCLEAR PP range of filters are fully supported by a comprehensive validation guide to simplify its specification into new and existing processes.

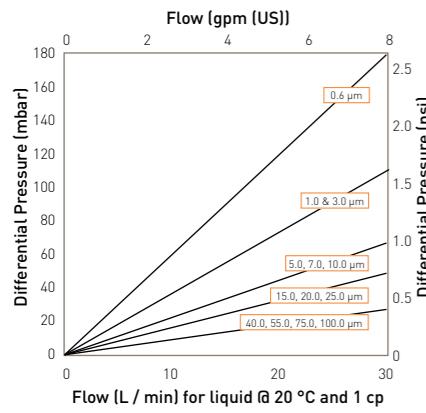
Features and Benefits

- Graded density polypropylene media for high capacity
- All polypropylene construction
- Extremely robust to withstand aggressive conditions
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved

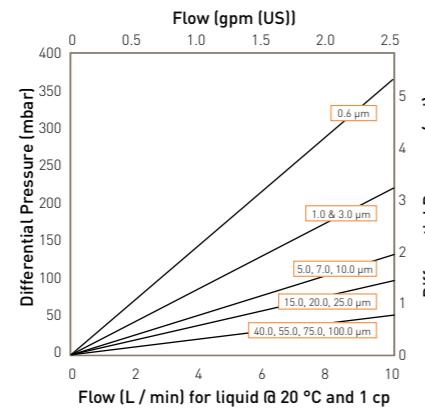


Note: PROCLEAR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10'' size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2
For E size for a given flow rate multiply B size differential pressure by 2

10'' size (250 mm) Cartridge

B size (65 mm) Cartridge and Capsule

PROCLEAR PP Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polypropylene
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

*Not available in B & L endcap variants

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.5	21.7

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROCLEAR PP MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10'' (250 mm) up to 0.79m² (8.5 ft²)

Sterilization

PROCLEAR PP filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles [30 min.]	Temp
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	30	135 °C (275 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMICAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21 CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) PROCLEAR PP conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) PROCLEAR PP contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <10 mg.

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for an A size 7.9" (200 mm) DEMICAP capsule are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

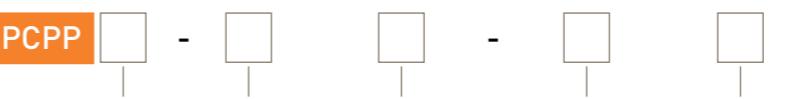
A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG):

Oxidizable Substances

PROCLEAR PP filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	96 0.6 µm	B* dh DOE	P Pharmaceutical	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	01 1.0 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	S Silicone	
K 5" (125 mm)	03 3.0 µm	D Fin / 222	V Viton	
1 10" (250 mm)	05 5.0 µm	E Flat Top / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)	07 7.0 µm	G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)	10 10.0 µm	H UF Retrofit		
4 40" (1000 mm)	15 15.0 µm	J SOE (no o-ring)		
	20 20.0 µm	L* dh DOE		
	25 25.0 µm	N Internal 213		
	40 40.0 µm	R BF / 226 Bayonet		
	55 55.0 µm			
	75 75.0 µm			
	100* 100.0 µm			

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard

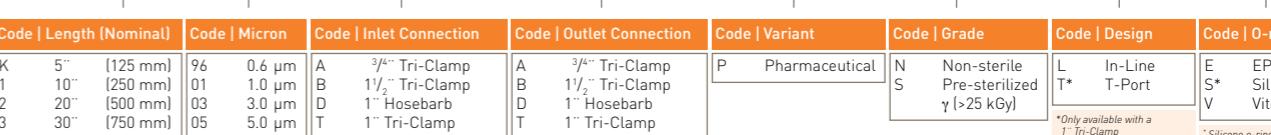
* Supplied in packs of 3.

Ratings based on efficiencies of > or = 99.98% using internal test procedure SOP018 based on ASTM F795-88 1993

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	96 0.6 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)	01 1.0 µm	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	S Pre-sterilized	S Pre-sterilized	T T-Port	S Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)	03 3.0 µm	D 1" Hose Barb	D 1" Hose Barb	γ (>25 kGy)	γ (>25 kGy)		V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)	05 5.0 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				
	07 7.0 µm						
	10 10.0 µm						
	15 15.0 µm						
	20 20.0 µm						
	25 25.0 µm						
	40 40.0 µm						
	55 55.0 µm						
	75 75.0 µm						
	100 100.0 µm						

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp

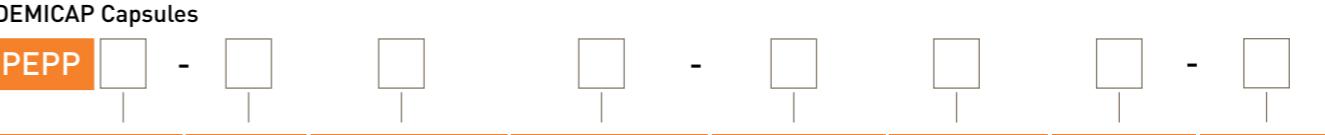
* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	96 0.6 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)	01 1.0 µm	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	S Pre-sterilized	S Pre-sterilized	T T-Port	S Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)	03 3.0 µm	D 1" Hose Barb	D 1" Hose Barb	γ (>25 kGy)	γ (>25 kGy)		V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)	05 5.0 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				
	07 7.0 µm						
	10 10.0 µm						
	15 15.0 µm						
	20 20.0 µm						
	25 25.0 µm						
	40 40.0 µm						
	55 55.0 µm						
	75 75.0 µm						
	100 100.0 µm						

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

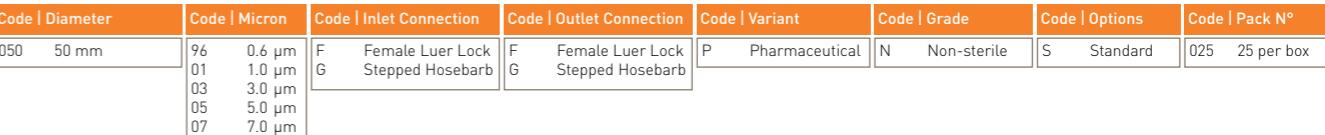


Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	96 0.6 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)	01 1.0 µm	N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male	S Pre-sterilized	S Pre-sterilized		
A 7.9" (200 mm)	03 3.0 µm	H 1/2" Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb	γ (>25 kGy)	γ (>25 kGy)		
	05 5.0 µm	M 1/2" NPT Male	M 1/2" NPT Male				
	07 7.0 µm	Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC				
	10 10.0 µm	R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC				
	15 15.0 µm	V 3/8" NPT Female	V 3/8" NPT Female				
	20 20.0 µm						
	25 25.0 µm						
	40 40.0 µm						
	55 55.0 µm						
	75 75.0 µm						

* G & H connections only



Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	96 0.6 µm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box
	01 1.0 µm	G Stepped Hose Barb	G Stepped Hose Barb				
	03 3.0 µm						
	05 5.0 µm						
	07 7.0 µm						
	10 10.0 µm						
	15 15.0 µm						
	20 20.0 µm						
	25 25.0 µm						
	40 40.0 µm						
	55 55.0 µm						
	75 75.0 µm						



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
-------------------------	---------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------

PROPOR BR Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



PROPOR BR filters have been specifically designed for the fast and cost-effective bioburden reduction of pharmaceutical solutions.

PROPOR BR filters feature an integral meltblown prefilter layer to maximize dirt holding capacity whilst the polyethersulphone membrane guarantees a bioburden log reduction of greater than 5 giving excellent microbial protection. This makes PROPOR BR filters ideal for bioburden reduction of LVPs prior to terminal sterilization.

PROPOR BR filters are also ideally suited to prefiltration and bioburden reduction prior to sterilizing grade membrane filters. The robust construction of PROPOR BR filters guarantees consistent performance on multiple batches.

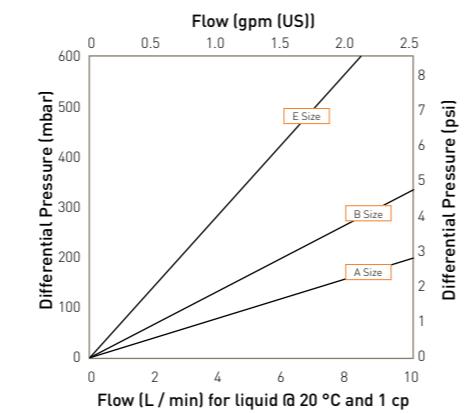
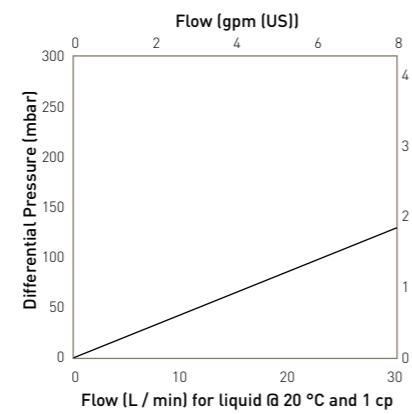
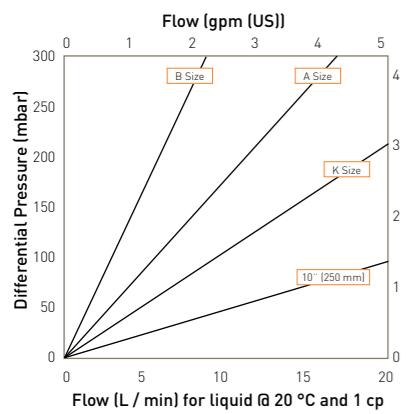
Features and Benefits

- *Brevundimonas diminuta* retention of LRV >5 for efficient bioburden reduction
- Low binding for minimal product loss
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved
- Additional prefilter layer gives excellent throughput to blockage



Note: PROPOR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates

MURUS flow rates (10" Size (250 mm))

DEMIDCAP flow rates

PROPOR BR Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Layer: Polyester
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMIDCAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.55 m ²	(5.92 ft ²)
K Size:	0.26 m ²	(2.79 ft ²)
A Size:	0.20 m ²	(2.15 ft ²)
B Size:	0.10 m ²	(1.07 ft ²)
E Size:	0.05 m ²	(0.53 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles [30 min.]	Temp
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	30	130 °C (266 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMIDCAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

PROPOR BR filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document. In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMIDCAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROPOR BR MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) PROPOR BR conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) PROPOR BR contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <10 mg.

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for an A size 7.9" (200 mm) DEMICAP capsule are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

PROPOR BR filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

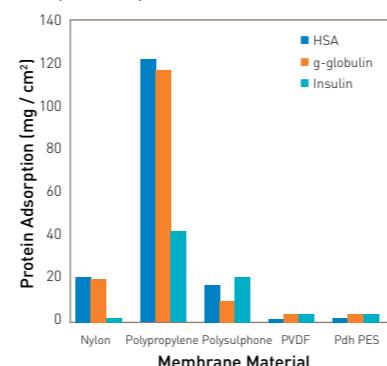
Integrity Test Data

All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with water and using air as the test gas.

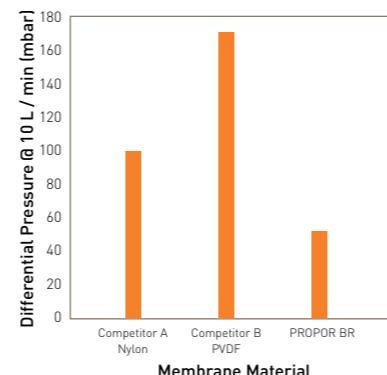
Micron Rating		0.2
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP		
Min. Bubble Point	[barg]	2.5
	[psig]	36.0
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters		
Diffusional Flow	[barg]	1.7
Test Pressure	[psig]	24.7
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters		
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")		16.0
[ml / min]	[K]	7.5
	[A]	6.0
	[B]	2.9
	[E]	1.2

Retention Characteristics

PROPOR BR filter cartridges are validated to an LRV > 5 by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10⁷ organisms / cm² EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10¹¹ organisms per 10" (250 mm) module.



Protein binding on membrane materials



Flow rate comparison for bioburden reduction filters

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCBR	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)				
B*	2.5" (65 mm)	020	0.20 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet
A*	5" (125 mm)			D Fin / 222
K	5" (125 mm)			E Flat Top / 222
1	10" (250 mm)			G Recess / 222
2	20" (500 mm)			R BF / 222 Bayonet
3	30" (750 mm)			
4	40" (1000 mm)			
Code | Variant				
P	Pharmaceutical			
Code | O-rings				
E	EPDM			
S	Silicone			
V	Viton			
Code | Endcap (Demi)				
T	TRUESEAL			
Y	Demi Stub			
Z	Demi A & B Std			

* Supplied in packs of 3.

MURUS Capsules

ZLBR	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)					
K	5" (125 mm)	020	0.2 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp
1	10" (250 mm)			B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp
2	20" (500 mm)			D 1" Hosebarb	D 1" Hosebarb
3	30" (750 mm)			T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp
Code | Variant					
P	Pharmaceutical				
Code | Grade					
N	Non-sterile				
S	Pre-sterilized				
T*	γ (>25 kGy)				
Code | Design					
L	In-Line T-Port				
Code | O-rings					
E	EPDM				
S*	Silicone				
V	Viton				

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp
* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the S code.

DEMICAP Capsules

ZEBR	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Length (Nominal)					
E	4.4" (113 mm)	020	0.2 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp
B	5.5" (140 mm)			N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male
A	7.9" (200 mm)			H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb
Code | Variant					
P	Pharmaceutical			G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb
Code | Grade					
N	Non-sterile			M 1/2" NPT Male	M 1/2" NPT Male
S	Pre-sterilized			Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC
R	γ (>25 kGy)			R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC
Code | Pack N°					
3	Pack of 3				
Code | Accessory					
FB	Filling Bell				

G & H connections only

Syringe Filters

ZSBR	-	-	-	-	-
Code | Diameter					
050	50 mm	020	0.2 µm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock
G				Stepped Hosebarb	Stepped Hosebarb

PROPOR SG sterilizing grade filters feature a microbially retentive polyethersulphone membrane for fast, reliable and cost-effective sterile filtration of pharmaceutical fluids.

The asymmetric pore structure and high voids volume of the PROPOR SG membrane allow high throughputs and exceptionally high flow rates compared with competitive PES and alternative membranes. Low protein and preservative binding properties minimize product loss due to adsorption.

PROPOR SG filters are optimized for pharmaceutical processing. They have low extractable levels and broad chemical compatibility across the full pH range including organic solvents.

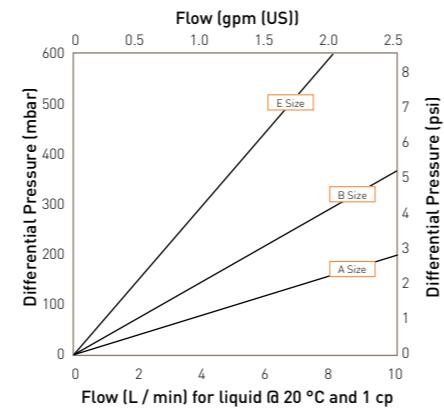
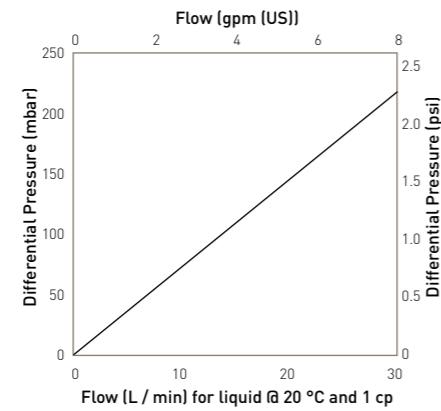
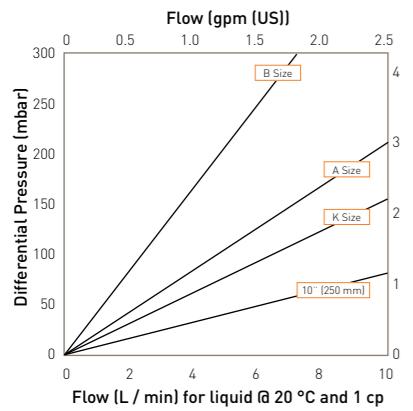
Features and Benefits

- Up to 3.5 times higher flow rates than competitive sterilizing grade filters
- Low binding for minimal product loss
- Fully validated and integrity testable membrane for assurance of sterility
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved



Note: PROPOR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates
0.2 µm Cartridge

MURUS flow rates (10" Size (250 mm))
0.2 µm Capsule

DEMICAP flow rates
0.2 µm Capsule

PROPOR SG Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.55 m ²	(5.92 ft ²)
K Size:	0.26 m ²	(2.79 ft ²)
A Size:	0.20 m ²	(2.15 ft ²)
B Size:	0.10 m ²	(1.07 ft ²)
E Size:	0.05 m ²	(0.53 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp [30 min.]
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	30	130 °C (266 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMICAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

PROPOR SG filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROPOR SG MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

PROPOR HC sterilizing grade filters have been specifically designed for the effective and economical processing of difficult to filter solutions.

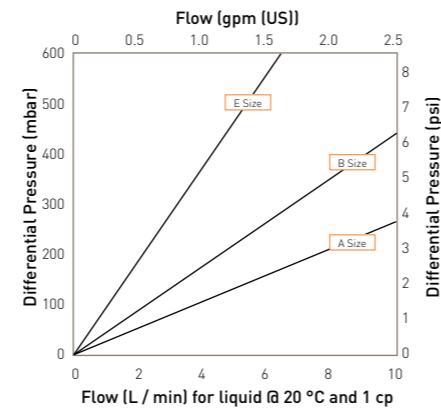
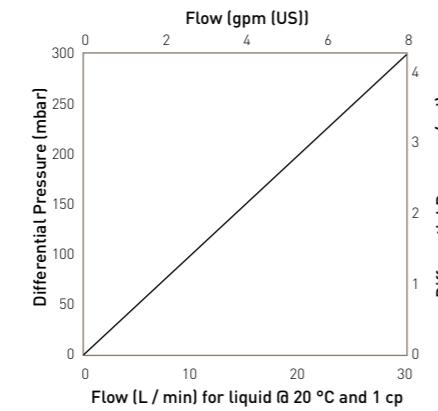
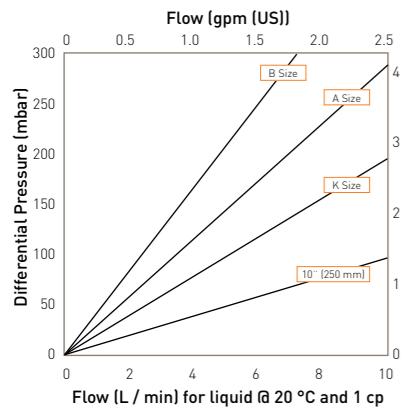
The optimised PROPOR HC PES membrane configuration features a highly asymmetric membrane prefilter layer, which significantly extends throughput and prevents the problems associated with premature filter blockage with complex solutions.

PROPOR HC filters are high capacity and fast flowing. The PES membrane is inherently low binding, which minimizes product loss due to protein or preservative adsorption. The filters have low extractable levels and broad chemical compatibility.

Features and Benefits

- Optimized membrane configuration allows up to ten times the throughput compared to single layer membrane products
- Incorporates a fully validated and integrity testable 0.2 micron membrane for assurance of sterility
- Integral prefilter layer can condense filter trains for greater processing economy
- Low binding for minimal product loss

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates

MURUS flow rates (10" Size (250 mm))

DEMICAP flow rates

PROPOR HC Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone



Note: PROPOR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Prefilter Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document. In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

PROPOR HC Filter Cartridges

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROPOR HC MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.55 m ²	(5.92 ft ²)
K Size:	0.26 m ²	(2.79 ft ²)
A Size:	0.20 m ²	(2.15 ft ²)
B Size:	0.10 m ²	(1.07 ft ²)
E Size:	0.05 m ²	(0.53 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Temp	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp
Cartridges	10	130 °C (266 °F)	30	130 °C (266 °F)
MURUS	5	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
DEMICAP	10	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-
Syringe	1	130 °C (266 °F)	-	-

PROPOR HC filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) PROPOR HC conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) PROPOR HC contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <10 mg.

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for an A size 7.9" (200 mm) DEMICAP capsule are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

PROPOR HC filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

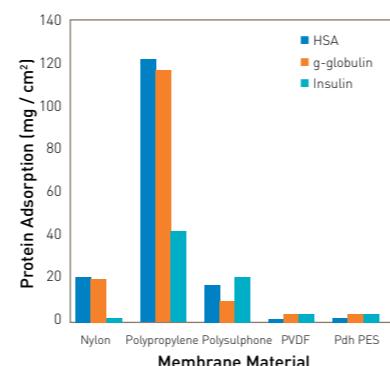
Integrity Test Data

All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with water and using air as the test gas.

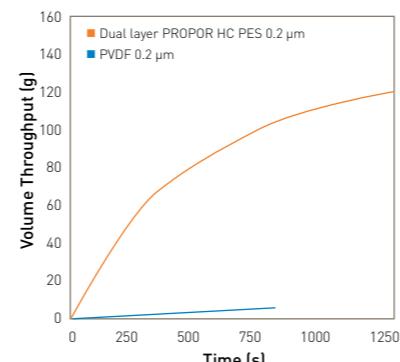
Micron Rating		0.2
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters		
Min. Bubble Point	[barg]	3.4
	[psig]	49.0
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters		
Diffusional Flow	[barg]	2.8
Test Pressure	[psig]	40.6
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters		
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")		18.0
[ml / min]	[K]	8.4
	[A]	6.7
	[B]	3.2
	[E]	1.4

Retention Characteristics

PROPOR HC filter cartridges are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10^7 organisms / cm^2 EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10^{11} organisms per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge.



Protein binding on membrane materials



Total volume throughput (g) vs time (s) for an insulin intermediate solution

Ordering Information

Cartridges



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	620 0.20 µm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	P Pharmaceutical	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)		D Fin / 222		S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)		E Flat Top / 222		V Viton
1 10" (250 mm)		G Recess / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)		R BF / 222 Bayonet		
3 30" (750 mm)				
4 40" (1000 mm)				

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

MURUS Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	620 0.2 µm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line T-Port	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)		B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp		S Pre-sterilized	T* T-Port	S* Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)		D 1" Hosebarb	D 1" Hosebarb		γ (>25 kGy)		V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)		T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp
* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the S code.

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the S code.

DEMICAP Capsules



Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	620 0.2 µm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male		S Pre-sterilized		
A 7.9" (200 mm)		H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb		γ (>25 kGy)		
		G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb				
		M 1/4" NPT Male	M 1/4" NPT Male				
		Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC				
		R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC				

G & H connections only

Syringe Filters



Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	620 0.2 µm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box
		G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb				

PROPOR LR filters have been specifically designed for high flow and effective removal of *Ralstonia pickettii* and other diminutive organisms.

A number of studies have concluded that not all microorganisms are removed by 0.2 micron rated membranes under all conditions. PROPOR LR filters use a 0.1 micron rated membrane, which can remove diminutive organisms, while maintaining flow rates typical of a 0.2 micron filtration system.

Ralstonia pickettii is one organism that has frequently been shown to penetrate a 0.2 micron rated membrane and is a common contaminant in purified water systems. PROPOR LR filters have been validated directly against the removal of *Ralstonia pickettii*.

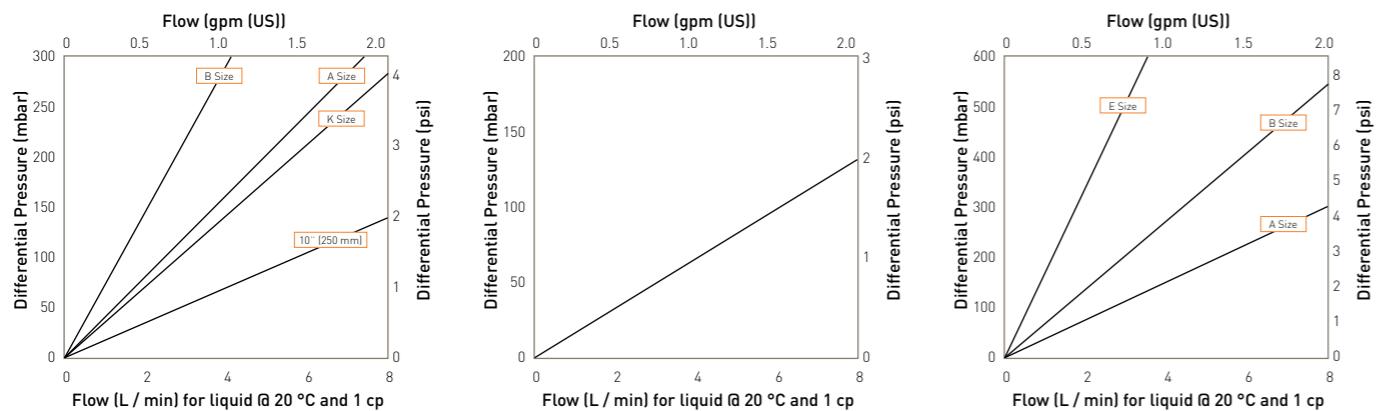
Features and Benefits

- Fully correlated against *Ralstonia pickettii* and integrity testable
- Up to 2.5 times higher flow rate than competitive 0.1 micron rated filters
- Increases retention efficiency whilst maintaining existing 0.2 micron rated system size
- MURUS and DEMICAP's can be gamma-irradiated and autoclaved



Note: PROPOR and DEMICAP are registered trademarks of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



Cartridge flow rates

MURUS flow rates (10" Size (250 mm))

DEMICAP flow rates

PROPOR LR Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- polyethersulphone

PROPOR LR Filter Cartridges

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Polyethersulphone
- Upstream Support: Polyester
- Downstream Support: Polyester

Filter Cartridges

- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Nylon
- Capsule Body: Nylon
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

Syringe Filters

- Body: Polypropylene

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.55 m ²	(5.92 ft ²)
K Size:	0.26 m ²	(2.79 ft ²)
A Size:	0.20 m ²	(2.15 ft ²)
B Size:	0.10 m ²	(1.07 ft ²)
E Size:	0.05 m ²	(0.53 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Gamma-Irradiation

PROPOR LR MURUS & DEMICAP disposable filters can be gamma-irradiated up to a maximum dosage of 40 kGy.

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Steam-in-Place Cycles [30 min.]	Temp
Cartridges	10	30	130 °C (266 °F)
MURUS	5	-	-
DEMICAP	10	-	-
Syringe	1	-	-

PROPOR LR filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules

Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules

Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) PROPOR LR conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) PROPOR LR contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <10 mg.

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for an A size 7.9" (200 mm) DEMICAP capsule are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

PROPOR LR filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Integrity Test Data

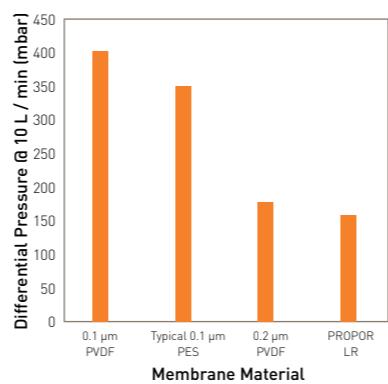
All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with water (diffusional flow) and 60 / 40 : IPA / Water (bubble point) using air as the test gas.

Micron Rating	0.1
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP	
Min. Bubble Point (barg)	2.1
(psig)	30.0
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters	
Diffusional Flow (barg)	4.2
Test Pressure (psig)	61.0
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters	
Max. Diffusional Flow (10") (ml / min)	27.0
(K)	12.6
(A)	10.1
(B)	4.9
(E)	2.1

(Maximum allowable diffusional flows are directly correlated to full retention of *Ralstonia pickettii*.)

Retention Characteristics

PROPOR LR filters are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Ralstonia pickettii* and *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10⁷ organisms / cm² EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10¹¹ organisms per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge.



Differential pressure comparison of 10" (250 mm) sterilising grade filters

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCLR - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	010 0.1 μm	C BF / 226 Bayonet	P Pharmaceutical	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)		D Fin / 222		S Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)		E Flat Top / 222		V Viton
1 10" (250 mm)		G Recess / 222		
2 20" (500 mm)		R BF / 222 Bayonet		
3 30" (750 mm)				
4 40" (1000 mm)				

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

T TRUESEAL
Y Demi Stub
Z Demi A & B Std

MURUS Capsules

ZLLR - - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	010 0.1 μm	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	A 3/4" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)		B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp	B 1 1/2" Tri-Clamp		S Pre-sterilized	T* T-Port	S* Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)		D 1" Hosebarb	D 1" Hosebarb		γ (>25 kGy)		V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)		T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				

* Only available with a 1" Tri-Clamp

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

DEMICAP Capsules

ZELR - - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	010 0.1 μm	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)		N 1/2" NPT Male	N 1/2" NPT Male		S Pre-sterilized		
A 7.9" (200 mm)		H 1/2" Hosebarb	H 1/2" Hosebarb		γ (>25 kGy)		

G & H connections only

Syringe Filters

ZSLR - - - - -

Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	010 0.1 μm	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box

TETPOR HP filter cartridges have been specially designed to minimize protein and preservative binding in the sterilization of pharmaceutical and multi-dose ophthalmic solutions.

Adsorption of proteins or preservatives from a pharmaceutical preparation onto the filter membrane can complicate the manufacturing process and lead to costly product wastage. The unique hydrophilic PTFE membrane featured in the TETPOR HP exhibits lower levels of binding than other commonly used filtration membranes such as PES and PVDF which can prevent product loss during processing.

The TETPOR HP exhibits low extractable levels and the sterilizing grade membrane has comparative flow rates to PES and PVDF products. Its hydrophilicity is stable to both chemicals and heat. The product also offers an exceptionally broad range of chemical compatibility making it well suited to the processing of aggressive aqueous liquids.

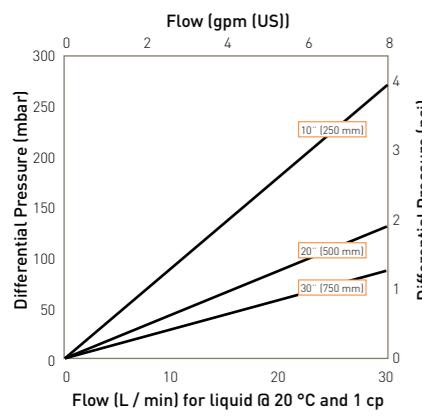
Features and Benefits

- Exceptionally low binding membrane to prevent costly product loss and process down time
- Fast flowing membrane for increased process efficiency
- Incorporates a fully validated and integrity testable 0.2 micron membrane for assurance of sterility

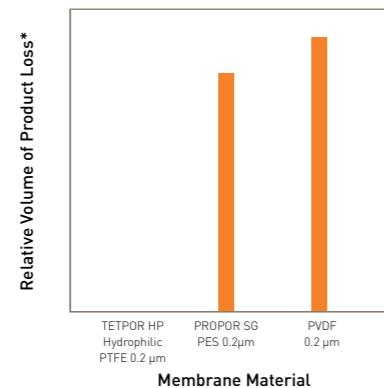


Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics

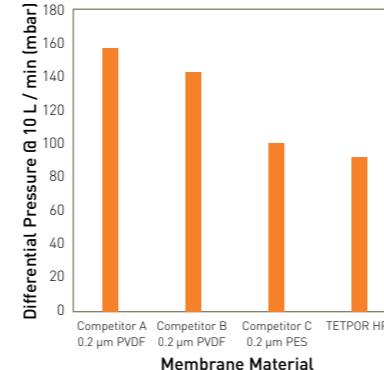


Cartridge flow rates



Comparison of product loss due to preservative binding on different filter membranes for a 0.001 % solution of benzalkonium chloride (BAK)

* The relative volume of product loss represents the volume at which the concentration of BAK in the filtrate recovers back to 95 % of the original concentration, which is typically the point at which the filling operation can begin.



Comparison of differential pressure of 10" (250 mm) sterilising grade cartridges filtering water

TETPOR HP Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- hydrophilic PTFE

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: Hydrophilic PTFE
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Standard o-rings: Silicone

Recommended Operating Conditions

Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	179	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm)	0.88 m ² (9.47 ft ²)
20" (500 mm)	1.76 m ² (18.94 ft ²)
30" (750 mm)	2.64 m ² (28.42 ft ²)

Sterilization

TETPOR HP filter cartridges are validated to withstand 10 steam-in-place cycles at 135 °C (275 °F).

TETPOR HP filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100 % flushed with pharmaceutical purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) TETPOR HP conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity) within the first 200 ml flush of purified water.

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) TETPOR HP contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

The quantity of NVE's obtained from a TETPOR HP cartridge during a 24 hour static soak was undetectable compared to a control sample.

Oxidizable Substances

TETPOR HP filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Integrity Test Data

All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with water and using air as the test gas (a minimum 20 minute purified water flush is recommended prior to integrity testing in water).

Micron Rating	0.2
Min. Bubble Point (barg) (60 / 40 IPA / Water v/v) (psig)	1.5 21.0
Diffusional Flow (barg) (Test Pressure (psig)	2.2 31.9
Max. Diffusional Flow* (10") (ml / min)	37.0

*Note: It is also possible to integrity test the TETPOR HP in 60 / 40 IPA / Water v/v. Maximum allowable diffusional flow for a 10" (250 mm) TETPOR HP in 60 / 40 IPA / Water is 16.8 ml / min.

Retention Characteristics

TETPOR HP filter cartridges are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10⁷ organisms / cm² EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10¹¹ organisms per 10" (250 mm) module.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Ordering Information

ZCMT - - - -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
1 10" (250 mm)	020 0.2 µm	C P-7	HP Hydrophilic PTFE	E EPDM P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone S Silicone V Viton
2 20" (500 mm)				
3 30" (750 mm)				

TETPOR LIQUID filters are particularly suitable for sterilization and particulate removal from aggressive chemicals (including acids, bases and solvents) within a wide range of critical processing industries.

The superior performance, strength and durability of TETPOR LIQUID filters stems from the use of a single layer, high security PTFE membrane, which has a high dirt holding capacity due to its high voids volume. This results in low pressure drops and long service life.

High flow rates are achieved due to the optimized pleat pack density and the superior design construction of TETPOR LIQUID filters.

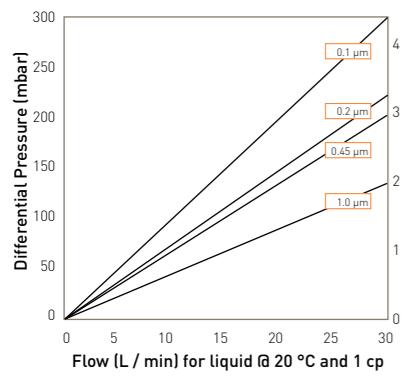
Features and Benefits

- Superior chemical resistance of PTFE membrane combined with polypropylene hardware
- Validated to ASTM F838-05 methodology
- Comprehensive range of end cap configurations for retrofitting
- Integrity tested prior to despatch

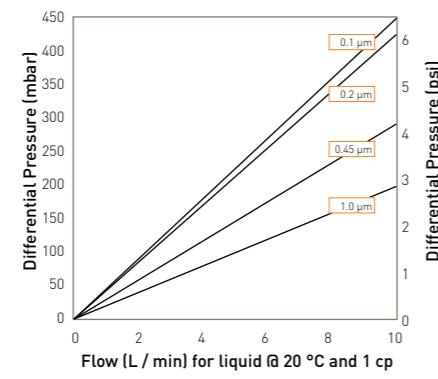


Note: TETPOR is a registered trademark of Parker domnick hunter

Performance Characteristics



For K size for a given flow rate multiply 10" size differential pressure by 2



For A size for a given flow rate divide B size differential pressure by 2
For E size for a given flow rate multiply B size differential pressure by 2

10" Size (250 mm) Cartridge

B Size (65 mm) Cartridge and Capsule

TETPOR LIQUID Filter Cartridges

- liquid filters
- PTFE

Specifications

Materials of Construction

- Filtration Membrane: PTFE
- Upstream Support: Polypropylene
- Downstream Support: Polypropylene
- Filter Cartridges
- Inner Support Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Protection Cage: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Viton

- Not available in B endcap variant
- MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules
- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps Insert: 316L Stainless Steel
- Standard o-rings/gaskets: Silicone
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone

- DEMICAP Filter Capsules
- Core: Polypropylene
- Sleeve: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Capsule Body: Polypropylene
- Capsules Vent Seals: Silicone
- Filling Bell: Polycarbonate

- Syringe Filters
- Body: Polypropylene

Recommended Operating Conditions

Filter Cartridges
Up to 70 °C (158 °F) continuous operating temperature and higher short-term temperatures during CIP to the following limits:

Temperature °C	Temperature °F	Max. Forward dP (bar)	Max. Forward dP (psi)
20	68	5.0	72.5
40	104	4.0	58.0
60	140	3.0	43.5
80	176	2.0	29.0
90	194	1.7	24.6

MURUS Disposable Filter Capsules
Up to 25 °C (77 °F) @ 5.5 barg (79.7 psig)
Up to 60 °C (140 °F) @ 2.8 barg (40.6 psig)

Parker Hannifin certify that this product complies with the European Council Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 97/23/EC Article 3, Paragraph 3 - Sound Engineering Practice (SEP). This product is intended for use with Group 1 & 2 Dangerous and Harmless Liquids and Group 2 Harmless Gases at the operating conditions stated in this document: In compliance with PED Article 3, Paragraph 3, SEP, this product does not bear the CE mark.

DEMICAP Filter Capsules
Up to 40 °C (104 °F) at line pressures up to 5.0 barg (72 psig).

TETPOR LIQUID Filter Cartridges

Effective Filtration Area (EFA)

10" (250 mm):	0.77 m ²	(8.28 ft ²)
K Size:	0.36 m ²	(3.87 ft ²)
A Size:	0.25 m ²	(2.69 ft ²)
B Size:	0.12 m ²	(1.29 ft ²)
E Size:	0.06 m ²	(0.64 ft ²)
Syringe Ø50 mm:	14.50 cm ²	(2.25 in ²)

Quality Standards

Pharmaceutical grade products are manufactured in accordance with cGMP, 100% flushed with pharmaceutical grade purified water and integrity tested prior to despatch. A sample of each lot is tested to demonstrate conformity to validated claims.

Sterilization

	Autoclave Cycles	Steam-in-Place Cycles	Temp [30 min.]
Cartridges	120	120	142 °C (287.6 °F)
MURUS	5	-	130 °C (266 °F)
DEMICAP	10	-	135 °C (275 °F)
Syringe	1	-	130 °C (266 °F)

TETPOR LIQUID filter cartridges can be sanitized with hot water at up to 90 °C (194 °F) and are compatible with a wide range of chemicals.

For detailed operational procedures and advice on cleaning and sterilization, please contact the Technical Support Group through your usual Parker domnick hunter contact.

Food and Biological Safety

Materials conform to the relevant requirements of 21CFR Part 177 and current USP Plastics Class VI - 121 °C and ISO10993 equivalents.

Performance Characteristics

TOC / Conductivity

The filtrate quality from a 10" (250 mm) TETPOR LIQUID conforms to the requirements of current USP <643> (TOC) and USP <645> (conductivity).

Endotoxins

Aqueous extracts from the 10" (250 mm) TETPOR LIQUID contain < 0.25 EU / ml when tested in accordance with the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate test.

Non-Volatile Extractables (NVE)

Total NVEs extracted in the first 5 litre flush of purified water for a 10" (250 mm) cartridge are <5 mg.

Pharmaceutical Validation

A full validation guide is available upon request from Laboratory Services Group (LSG).

Oxidizable Substances

TETPOR LIQUID filter cartridges meet current USP and EP quality standards for sterile purified water for oxidizable substances following a <1 litre water flush.

Integrity Test Data

All filters are integrity testable to the following limits when wet with 60 / 40 IPA / Water and using air as the test gas.

Micron Rating	0.1	0.2	0.45	1.0
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters				
Min. Bubble Point [barg]	1.3	1.0	0.7	-
[psig]	18.8	14.5	10.1	-
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters				
Diffusional Flow [barg]	1.0	0.8	0.4	-
Test Pressure [psig]	14.5	11.6	5.8	-
Filter Cartridges / MURUS / DEMICAP / Syringe Filters				
Max. Diffusional Flow (10")	27.0	18.0	18.0	-
[ml / min]	(K)	12.7	8.5	8.5
	(A)	9.0	6.0	6.0
	(B)	4.5	3.0	3.0
	(E)	2.3	1.5	1.5

Retention Characteristics

TETPOR LIQUID filter cartridges are validated by bacterial challenge testing with *Brevundimonas diminuta* to current ASTM F838-05 methodology (10^7 organisms / cm^2 EFA minimum) with typical in-house challenge levels being 10^{11} organisms per 10" (250 mm) filter cartridge.

Ordering Information

Cartridges

ZCMT -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Endcap (10")	Code | Variant	Code | O-rings
B* 2.5" (65 mm)	010 0.1 μ m	B* dh DOE	L Liquid	E EPDM
A* 5" (125 mm)	020 0.2 μ m	C BF / 226 Bayonet	P Pharmaceutical	P PTFE Encapsulated Silicone
K 5" (125 mm)	045 0.45 μ m	D Fin / 222	S Steam Sterilizable	S Silicone
1 10" (250 mm)	100 1.0 μ m	E Flat Top / 222		V* Viton
2 20" (500 mm)		G Recess / 222		
3 30" (750 mm)		R BF / 22 Bayonet		
4 40" (1000 mm)				

* Supplied in packs of 3.

Code | Endcap (Demi)

SK	Retrofit
T	TRUESEAL
Y	Demi Stub
Z	Demi A & B Std

* EPDM gaskets supplied as standard
Note: Viton supplied as standard on all other endcap options.

MURUS Capsules

ZLMT -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Design	Code | O-rings
K 5" (125 mm)	010 0.1 μ m	A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Tri-Clamp	A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	L In-Line	E EPDM
1 10" (250 mm)	020 0.2 μ m	B $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Tri-Clamp	B $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Tri-Clamp			T* T-Port	S* Silicone
2 20" (500 mm)	045 0.45 μ m	D 1" Hosebarb	D 1" Hosebarb				V Viton
3 30" (750 mm)	100 1.0 μ m	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp				

* Only available with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Tri-Clamp

* Silicone o-ring supplied as standard without having to specify the 'S' code.

DEMICAP Capsules

ZEMT -

Code | Length (Nominal)	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Pack N°	Code | Accessory
E 4.4" (113 mm)	010 0.1 μ m	T 1" Tri-Clamp	T 1" Tri-Clamp	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-Sterile	3 Pack of 3	FB Filling Bell
B 5.5" (140 mm)	020 0.2 μ m	N $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT Male	N $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT Male				
A 7.9" (200 mm)	045 0.45 μ m	H $\frac{1}{2}$ " Hosebarb	H $\frac{1}{2}$ " Hosebarb				
	100 1.0 μ m	G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb				
		M $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT Male	M $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT Male				
		Q Walther QC	Q Walther QC				
		R Grommel / QC	R Grommel / QC				
		V $\frac{3}{8}$ " NPT Female	V $\frac{3}{8}$ " NPT Female				

G & H connections only

Syringe Filters

ZSMT -

Code | Diameter	Code | Micron	Code | Inlet Connection	Code | Outlet Connection	Code | Variant	Code | Grade	Code | Options	Code | Pack N°
050 50 mm	020 0.2 μ m	F Female Luer Lock	F Female Luer Lock	P Pharmaceutical	N Non-sterile	S Standard	025 25 per box
		G Stepped Hosebarb	G Stepped Hosebarb				

A dedicated housing range

That can be customized to meet the demands of your application



Parker domnick hunter manufacture stainless and carbon steel pressure vessels that are designed to meet International industry standards as well as specific customer application requirements.

A combination of highly skilled employees, dedicated manufacturing facility and nearly 50 years experience of supplying process industries around the world, Parker domnick hunter provide solutions that match your requirements for performance, quality and value.

Our fabrication facility manufactures a standard range of stainless steel housings to support our range of filters, which can be modified and adapted to meet any process requirements. Our strength is in providing a range of products that meet industry requirements and a flexibility to meet your own requirements.

Manufacturing best practice

- ISO9001
- ISO13485
- ISO14001

Vessels built to industry standards

- PED (CE)
- EN / B445
- EN / 286
- EN / 1210
- ATEX
- PD5500
- ASMEU
- ASME BPE

Stamp of approval

- Certificate of Authorization (U stamp)
- National Board Certificate of Authorization
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers



A dedicated housing range



HSA

- Flow efficient higher specification 316L sanitary air and gas housing for applications such as in the Pharmaceutical industry.
- Sanitary tri-clamp connections, gauge port, drain and body closure as standard. Many other options in the PLUS range.
- Sanitary 'C' style or demi TRUESEAL filter cartridge locations.



HSA PLUS 'Z' STYLE



HSV

- Flow efficient sanitary 316L demi air and gas housing for smaller scale applications in the Food & Beverage and Pharmaceutical industry.
- Sanitary tri-clamp connections, gauge port, drain and body closure as standard. Many other options in the PLUS range.
- 'Z' style single internal o-ring filter cartridge locations.



HSL

- Flow efficient 316L sanitary liquid housing for applications in the Food & Beverage and Pharmaceutical industry.
- Sanitary tri-clamp connections, gauge port and body closure as standard. Many other options in the PLUS range.
- Sanitary 'C' style or demi TRUESEAL filter cartridge locations.



HIL

- Liquid 316L housing for prefiltration and industrial applications.
- Screwed (G") BSP or NPT connections, vent and drain as standard. Many other options available in the PLUS range.
- B (DOE) or D (222) style filter cartridge locations.



ZVP (PLASTIC)

- Liquid Demi 316L housing for small scale applications.
- Screwed (G") BSP or NPT connections, vent and drain as standard. Many other options available in the PLUS range.
- 'Z' style single internal o-ring filter cartridge locations.



HCA



HPG



VISCE



VSLCE (MULTI)



SKIDS

- Enhanced PLUS flow efficient Alloy 22 (none wetted parts 316) air and gas housing for aggressive applications such as chemical synthesis in the Pharmaceutical industry.
- Flanged connections with screwed (G), BSP or NPT vent and drain and tri-clamp body closure as standard. Other options available.
- Sanitary 'C' style filter cartridge locations.



HCL



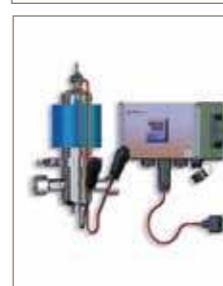
ZVACE (MULTI)



VSHCE (MULTI)



VILCE (MULTI)



HEATING EQUIPMENT

- Enhanced PLUS flow efficient Alloy 22 (none wetted parts 316) liquid housing for aggressive applications such as chemical synthesis in the Pharmaceutical industry.
- Flanged connections with screwed (G), BSP or NPT vent and drain and tri-clamp body closure as standard. Other options available.
- Sanitary 'C' style filter cartridge locations.

- Multi-round flow efficient 316L air and gas housing for applications such as in the Industrial Biotech and Food & Beverage industry.
- Weld end or flanged connection, screwed (G") BSP or NPT, vent and drain as standard. Many other options available.
- Sanitary 'C' style filter cartridge locations.

- Multi-round flow efficient 316L sanitary liquid housing for applications in the Food & Beverage industry.
- Many connection options as standard. Sanitary tri-clamp gauge port and drain connections (or no drains). Many other options available.
- Sanitary 'C' style filter cartridge locations.

- Multi liquid 316L housing for prefiltration and industrial applications.
- Screwed (G") BSP or NPT connections, vent and drain as standard. Many other options available in the PLUS range.
- B (DOE) or D (222) style filter cartridge locations.

- Housing heating jacket system mainly for vent applications.
- Silicone or PTFE Glass Silk heating jacket with integrated control unit and inter-connection wiring.
- Accurate temperature control using PT100 temperature sensor with additional thermal cut out at 150 °C (302 °F).

For more information on Parker domnick hunter's complete housing range, please contact your local Parker domnick hunter representative for a copy of the latest technical literature.

RESULTS:Test pressure:
1695 mbarPressure drop:
12 mbarDiffusion:
11.0 ml/minBubble Point:
3111 mbar

TEST PASSED

Programmer:
PR

Integrity testing equipment



Whatever your industry, integrity testing plays a vital role in ensuring the performance and sterility of your process filters. The ability to integrity test a filter provides a valuable tool to gauge, not only performance of your process, but also the quality and safety of your final product. A properly conducted integrity test provides assurances that the filter will fulfil the role it was designed for ensuring your production process runs to its maximum potential.

Integrity testing of sterile grade filters is a fundamental requirement of critical process applications. FDA guidelines require integrity testing of filters used in the processing of sterile solutions. It is vital producers ensure the quality and biological safety of the product that reaches the customer. Increased shelf-life, reputation and customer well being are of paramount importance

Parker domnick hunter, have a range of instruments that have been specifically designed to meet the demands of your industry. All instrumentation is supported by our global team of dedicated instrument service Engineers on hand to provide validation, installation and performance guarantees.

**Aerosol challenge**

This methodology uses a high concentration of aerosol in the most penetrating particle size (MPPS) of 0.2 - 0.3 μm . The MPPS is a function of the particle challenge for air filters.

During the test the filter system is challenged with 10^9 aerosol particles. The latest in laser particle detection technology measures the percentage penetration through the test system. The test is directly correlated to aerosol challenges with live *Brevundimonas diminuta* and *E-coli* phage. A positive result shows that the test filter is providing bacterial and viral removal when used in gas. The integrity test method of VALAIRDATA II is unique to Parker domnick hunter and is the only integrity test method for gas filters to simulate actual filter use.

Bubble point testing

The bubble point test measures the pressure that is required to expel a wetting fluid from the largest pore in a wetted membrane. Historically this was a visual assessment indicated by bubbling on the downstream side of

the membrane, hence the term 'bubble point'. The test is typically applied to smaller filters and to remove subjectivity is now conducted using automated integrity testers.

Water intrusion

Water intrusion testing is based on the measure of the intrusion or flow of water into the pore structure of a hydrophobic filter membrane, under an applied test pressure. The flow is measured, with the test result / limit being directly correlated to the ASTM standard for a sterilizing grade filter.

Diffusional flow

The diffusional flow test measures the volume of a diffusive gas flow across a wetted membrane, under an applied test pressure. This method can be utilized to test both hydrophilic and hydrophobic membrane filters.

Diffusional flow test results are directly correlated to live bacterial challenges using industry standard organisms. For a 0.2 micron sterilizing grade filter this challenge procedure is defined in ASTM F838-05.



VALAIRDATA II

The most efficient test for sterile gas filters



Since 1990 and the launch of the unique VALAIRDATA aerosol integrity test system, the aerosol test method has become widely accepted in a variety of applications and industries as a routine method for integrity testing air filtration systems. The VALAIRDATA II integrity test instrument is a second generation design offering further practicality in air filter testing.

The VALAIRDATA II combines the sound principles of aerosol testing, as recommended in the 'PDA's Sterilizing Filtration of Air - Technical Report #40', with a compact, portable and ergonomic design reducing test times and improving multi cartridge system sensitivity.

The VALAIRDATA II aerosol test is correlated to an aerosolised *Brevundimonas diminuta* and bacteriophage (such as *Enterobacteria* phage MS2) challenge.

Aerosol methods are rapid, can identify filter non-integrity on very large systems, allow immediate use of filter systems after testing as drying is not required and provides direct measurement of filter performance for gas filters.

- 30 second test time for a single 10" (250 mm) cartridge challenge
- Results correlated to aerosol bacterial and viral challenge
- Increased sensitivity compared to liquid based tests especially on multi-cartridge systems
- Built-in test instrument system integrity check
- Well established with over 200 current VALAIRDATA II users
- Fully validated secure option design to GAMP 4 Guidelines and meets the FDA's 21CFR11 requirements
- Stores up to 200 test results and supported with software for PC download
- PDA recommended for use where filtered gas not in direct contact with exposed sterile product or surfaces

Physical Parameters

Instrument Material	Moulded Robust Polyurethane Case & Non-Slip Feet
Instrument Size	363 mm x 155 mm x 308 mm : 14.3" x 6.1" x 12.1"
Weight	8 Kg : 18 lb
Ingress Protection Class	IP45
Power Supply	Re-chargeable Battery (12V / 3.8 Ah) & Mains (90 - 230 VAC : 50 / 60 Hz)
Keyboard	16 Tactile Keys with Alphanumeric Input
Inlet Pressure Required	3.5 - 7.0 barg (50 - 100 psig) (60 Al / min)
Operating Temperature	5 - 37 °C (40 - 95.6 °F)
Pneumatic Connectors	Rectus 21 KA Series
Ambient Humidity	10 - 95% RH (non-condensing)
Languages	English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Danish, Portuguese & Swedish
Programmed Tests	Up to 100
Storable Test Programmes	200



Instrument Options

PC Manager Software
PC Operating Platforms
Design Environment Approvals
Operator (max. 40)
Access ADMINISTRATOR
Record Output
Audit Trail Record

Standard	Secure Environment	Electronic Signature
ST - Standard	SE - Secure Environment	ES - Electronic Signature
Microsoft Windows 7, 98, 2000, NT & XP	Microsoft Windows 7, 98, 2000, NT & XP	Microsoft Windows XP
Hardware & Software	GAMP Hardware & Software	GAMP Hardware & Software
Development to GAMP Guidelines	Development	Development
21CFR11 Compliant (PC data is users responsibility)	21CFR11 Compliant	21CFR11 Compliant
Open Access	Access Password & PIN	Access Password & PIN
Open Access	Access Password & PIN	Access Password & PIN
RS232 Transfer	RS232 Transfer	RS232 Transfer
No	Yes	Yes

Parker dominick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

PORECHECK IV

The perfect choice for the pharmaceutical industry



Parker domnick hunter, in conjunction with the pharmaceutical industry has reviewed the limitations and benefits of current integrity test equipment. This review has led to the development of the PORECHECK IV integrity test system which has been specifically designed with the needs of routine production users in mind.

The PORECHECK IV is configured for water intrusion testing, pressure decay and bubble point testing.

The PORECHECK IV comes in two versions:

'P' Pharmaceutical (CFR)

- allows traceability and audit tracking capability

'C' Certified

- comes with password level protection

This market leading system incorporates a range of design features unique to the PORECHECK IV bringing true portability, enhanced ease of use, flexibility and reliability in challenging environments. All this within an instrument fully compliant with 21 CFR Part 11.

- Designed to 21 CFR Part II and Annex II compliant environments
- Automatic compensation when used on housings located 10 metres above instrument
- Maintains resolution and accuracy regardless of filter system size 0.1 to 150 litres
- Highly portable and mains independent
- Configurable to automatically flush and drain filters
- Robust waterproof stainless steel casing
- Direct attachment to test disposable capsules
- 100 storable test programs defined in blocks



Physical Parameters

Instrument Material	Stainless Steel 1.4301 (AISI 304)
Instrument Size	200 mm x 300 mm x 155 mm : 7.9" x 11.8" x 6.1"
Weight	8.6 Kg : 20 lb
Ingress Protection Class	IP54
Power Supply	Re-chargeable Battery (12V / 3.8 Ah) & Mains (90 - 230 VAC : 50 / 60 Hz)
Keyboard	Remote Infrared - Alpha Numeric & Instrument Keypad - Numeric
Inlet Pressure Required	6.5 - 8.0 barg (94 - 116 psig)
Test Pressure Range	350 mbar to 6 barg (87 psig)
Pneumatic Connectors	Stäubli RBE 0.3 Style : Stainless Steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L)
Storage Temperature	2 - 50 °C (35.5 - 122 °F)
Ambient Humidity	1 - 80% RH
Display	LCD - 20 Character x 4 Lines - Back Lit
Printer	Internally Housed Impact Dot Matrix, 24 Characters per Line
Languages	English, French, German, Spanish, Italian & Danish
Software Protection	Stored in Flash - EPROM
Storable Test Programs	Up to 100 (in Flash - EPROM) Stored in 10 Blocks of 10 Programs

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (AISI 304)
200 mm x 300 mm x 155 mm : 7.9" x 11.8" x 6.1"
8.6 Kg : 20 lb
IP54
Re-chargeable Battery (12V / 3.8 Ah) & Mains (90 - 230 VAC : 50 / 60 Hz)
Remote Infrared - Alpha Numeric & Instrument Keypad - Numeric
6.5 - 8.0 barg (94 - 116 psig)
350 mbar to 6 barg (87 psig)
Stäubli RBE 0.3 Style : Stainless Steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L)
2 - 50 °C (35.5 - 122 °F)
1 - 80% RH
LCD - 20 Character x 4 Lines - Back Lit
Internally Housed Impact Dot Matrix, 24 Characters per Line
English, French, German, Spanish, Italian & Danish
Stored in Flash - EPROM
Up to 100 (in Flash - EPROM) Stored in 10 Blocks of 10 Programs

Test Accuracy

	Standard	High Pressure
Water Intrusion Measurement Range (μl / t)	100 - 99999	
Resolution (μl)	5	
Accuracy (for a 10" cartridge @ 4000 μl / min)	3%	
Test Pressure (mbar)	350 - 4000	
Stabilisation Time	60 - 999 secs	
Test Time (t)	30 - 999 secs	
Hardware Volume (ml)	1 - 32000	
Diffusional Flow Measurement (ml / min)		1 - 999
Resolution (ml / min)		0.1
Accuracy (for a 10" cartridge @ 16 ml / min)		6%
Test Pressure (mbar)	350 - 4000	350 - 7000
Stabilisation Time	60 - 999 secs	
Test Time (t)	30 - 999 secs	
Upstream System Volume (ml)	1 - 32000	
Bubble Point Measurement Range (mbar)	450 - 3900	(min. 100 mbar above DF test pressure)
Resolution (mbar)	1	450 - 7900
Accuracy		2
	1& FS	

Instrument Options

	'P' Pharmaceutical	'C' Certified	Documentation
Storable Test Records	40	No	Installation, Operating & Maintenance Manual
USER Accounts	25	Unlimited	Checklist of Supplied Components
Access USER		Open Access	Calibration & Pressure Vessel Certification
Access PROGRAMMER	Access Password & PIN	Access Password	CE Declaration of Conformity
Access ADMINISTRATOR	Access Password & PIN	Access Password	Operational Qualification Support Documentation
Record Output	Printed Records & RS232 Transfer	Printed Record Test Result Only	Laboratory Qualification Results
Audit Trail Record	256 Event Audit Trail	No	Suggested OQ Test Protocol

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.

BEVCHECK & BEVCHECK PLUS

Monitoring performance and product quality



BEVCHECK

Simple routine integrity testing for the beverage industry BEVCHECK is an easy to use, portable unit that allows you to test the integrity of your membrane filters using the pressure decay method. Test data can be reported as pressure decay or diffusional flow.

BEVCHECK is a small hand held unit, or is light enough to be mounted directly on to a connection on the filter housing. Software included with the unit enables it to be connected to a pc for enhanced programming and data handling flexibility.

BEVCHECK PLUS

Provides an automated method for testing membrane filter cartridges used in beverage applications. Using the pressure decay method, the unit controls the whole test from increase of pressure, through stabilization and pressure decay measurement, to release of pressure.

Test data can be reported as pressure decay or diffusional flow and is provided in a printed summary. The unit is small enough to be portable around the production facility, or can be positioned centrally for remote connection to the filter housings.

- Large memory stores up to 19 programs and 100 test reports
- Flexible - suitable for use with compressed air or nitrogen
- Accommodates a wide range of filter retention ratings and housing sizes
- Clear liquid crystal display and wipe clean keypad
- Self test function automatically checks the function of the unit
- PC interface and software provides additional programming and data handling flexibility
- IP53 protection class
- Hand held portability with rechargeable battery operation
- Convenient built-in printer provides printed test report (PLUS)

Physical Parameters

BEVCHECK		BEVCHECK PLUS	
Housing Material	.....	.....	Polystyrol
Instrument Size	.....	.....	[WxDxH] 315 mm x 280 mm x 150 mm (12.5" x 11" x 6")
Weight	.....	.....	3.9 Kg (8.6 lbs)
Ingress Protection Class	.....	.....	IP53
Power Supply	.....	.....	HiMH Battery (4.8 V / 1.5 Ah) & External Charger / Mains [230V AC:18V DC, 1.7A / 230V AC:15V AC, 15VA]
Battery Life (From Full Charge)	.....	.....	2 hours Typ.
Keyboard	.....	.....	16 Key - Polycarbonate Keypad
Inlet Pressure Required	.....	.....	0 - 4000 mbar
Operation Temperature	.....	.....	3 - 33 °C (37.4 - 91.4 °F)
Pneumatic Connectors	.....	.....	Compressed Air / Filter : Rectus 21 Male
Storage Temperature	.....	.....	3 - 35 °C (37.4 - 95°F)
Ambient Humidity	.....	.....	5 - 95% Rel.
Display	.....	.....	LCD - 16 Character x 2 Lines
Printer	.....	.....	None
Language	.....	.....	English, German, Italian, French, Spanish & Portuguese
Storable Test Programs	.....	19	19
Storable Test Records	.....	100	100
Test Pressure Control	.....	Manual (Additional Accessory Kit Required)	Fully Automatic
Test Pressure Range	.....	0 - 4000 mbar	0 - 3900 mbar
Housing Volume Range	.....	10 - 999999 ml	10 - 999999 ml
Diffusional Flow Range	.....	1 - 99.9 ml / min	1 - 99.9 ml / min
Stabilisation Time Range	.....	1 - 1800 secs	1 - 1800 secs
Test Time Range	.....	1 - 1800 secs	1 - 1800 secs
Interfaces	.....	PC Data / Remote Operation :	D-Sub 25 Pole PC Data / Remote Operation :
Documentation / Ancillaries	.....	RS232 4-Pole Jack	RS232 9-Digit Male
		CE Declaration of Conformity	CE Declaration of Conformity
		Calibration Certificate	Calibration Certificate
		Winfilter PC Software	Winfilter PC Software
		Power Supply /	Power Supply /
		Charger with Country Specific Mains Adaptor	Charger with Country Specific Mains Adaptor
		PC Comms Cable (RS232 - 4 Pole Jack to 9 Pin Male)	PC Comms Cable (RS232 - 4 Pole Jack to 9 Pin Male)
		Installation, Operation & Maintenance Instructions (IOMI)	Installation, Operation & Maintenance Instructions (IOMI)
		Foam Lined Carry Case	Foam Lined Carry Case

Parker domnick hunter has a continuous policy of product development and although the Company reserves the right to change specifications, it attempts to keep customers informed of any alterations. This publication is for general information only and customers are requested to contact our Process Filtration Sales Department for detailed information and advice on a products suitability for specific applications. All products are sold subject to the company's Standard conditions of sale.



Process and analytical filter discs from Parker domnick hunter are available in a range of pore size and a choice of five materials.

Membrane discs:

- Cellulose mixed esters
- Polyethersulphone
- Nylon

Fibrous media discs:

- Glass microfibre
- Polypropylene

The discs are supplied interleaved between two protecting layers with the feed surface oriented upwards in the box.

Features and Benefits

- High throughput rates
- Reduced filtration time
- Superior flow characteristics
- Low protein binding
- Easy to handle

Liquid Filters

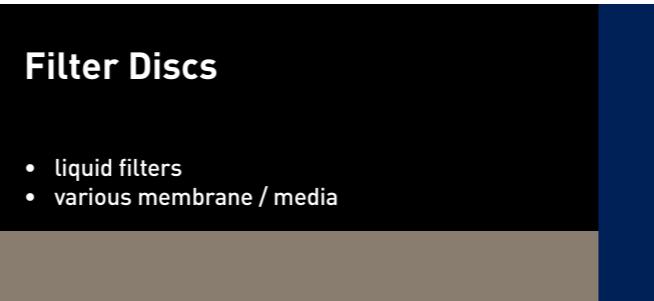
ZD - A

Code | Product	Code | Diameter	Product	Code | Micron	Code | Quantity
PP PEPLYN PLUS	047 ø47	PEPLYN PLUS	.60 0.6 µm	Y 50
GF PREPOR GF			1.0 1.0 µm	
GP PREPOR GP			1.5 1.5 µm	
PS PREPOR PES			003 3.0 µm	
			005 5.0 µm	
			007 7.0 µm	
			010 10.0 µm	
			015 15.0 µm	
			020 20.0 µm	
			025 25.0 µm	
			040 40.0 µm	
			055 55.0 µm	
			075 75.0 µm	

PREPOR GF	.60 0.6 µm	Y 50
	.80 0.8 µm	
	1.0 1.0 µm	
	1.5 1.5 µm	
	002 2.0 µm	
	005 5.0 µm	
	007 7.0 µm	
	010 10.0 µm	

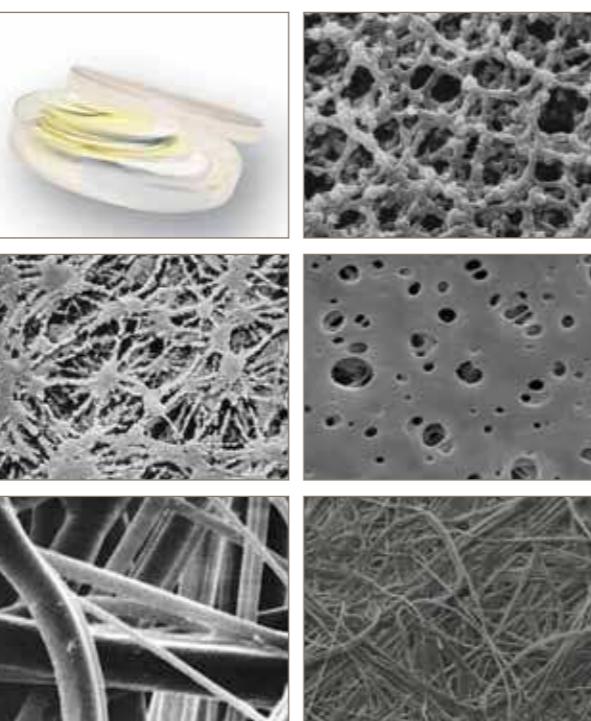
PREPOR GP	.50 0.5 µm	X 25
	.60 0.6 µm	
	.80 0.8 µm	
	1.0 1.0 µm	
	1.5 1.5 µm	

PREPOR PES	004 0.04 µm	Z 100
	010 0.10 µm	
	020 0.20 µm	
	045 0.45 µm	
	065 0.65 µm	
	080 0.80 µm	



Filter Discs

- liquid filters
- various membrane / media



Ordering Information

Beverage Prefilters

- NA

Code | Product	Code | Diameter	Product	Code	Code | Quantity
PHD PEPLYN HD	047 ø47	PEPLYN HD	G, H, K, L, M, N, P	W* 10
PHA PEPLYN HA			X* 25	
PGF PREPOR GF			Y 50	
PGP PREPOR GP			Y 50	
PPP PREPOR PP			Y 50	

* G, H, K, L, M ratings only
° N & P ratings only

Beverage Final Filters

- A

Code | Product	Code | Diameter	Product	Code | Micron	Code | Quantity
BPS BEVPOR PS	047 ø47	BEVPOR PS	02 0.2 µm	Z 100
BPH BEVPOR PH			04 0.45 µm	
BPT BEVPOR PT			06 0.65 µm	
BMS BEVPOR MS			08 0.80 µm	
BMT BEVPOR MT			12 1.2 µm	
BMH BEVPOR MH				
BEVPOR PH	02 0.2 µm	Y 50		
	04 0.45 µm			
	06 0.65 µm			
	08 0.80 µm			
	12 1.2 µm			
BEVPOR PT	02 0.2 µm	Z 100		
	04 0.45 µm			
	06 0.65 µm			
BEVPOR MS	02 0.2 µm	Z 100		
	04 0.45 µm			
	06 0.65 µm			
	08 0.80 µm			
	12 1.2 µm			
BEVPOR MT	02 0.2 µm	Z 100		
	04 0.45 µm			
	06 0.65 µm			
BEVPOR MH	02 0.2 µm	Y 50		
	04 0.45 µm			
	06 0.65 µm			
	08 0.80 µm			
	12 1.2 µm			

Pharmaceutical Filters

ZD -

Code | Product	Code | Diameter	Product	Code | Micron	Code | Quantity
BR PROPOR BR	047 ø47	PROPOR BR	020 0.20 µm	Y 50
SG PROPOR SG			010 0.10 µm	Z 100
HC PROPOR HC			020 0.20 µm	
LR PROPOR LR			045 0.45 µm	
MT TETPOR LIQUID				
PROPOR SG	010 0.10 µm			
	020 0.20 µm			
	045 0.45 µm			
PROPOR HC	620 0.20 µm	Y 50		
PROPOR LR	010 0.1 µm	Z 100		
TETPOR LIQUID	010 0.1 µm	Z 100		
	020 0.2 µm			
	045 0.45 µm			
	100 1.0 µm			

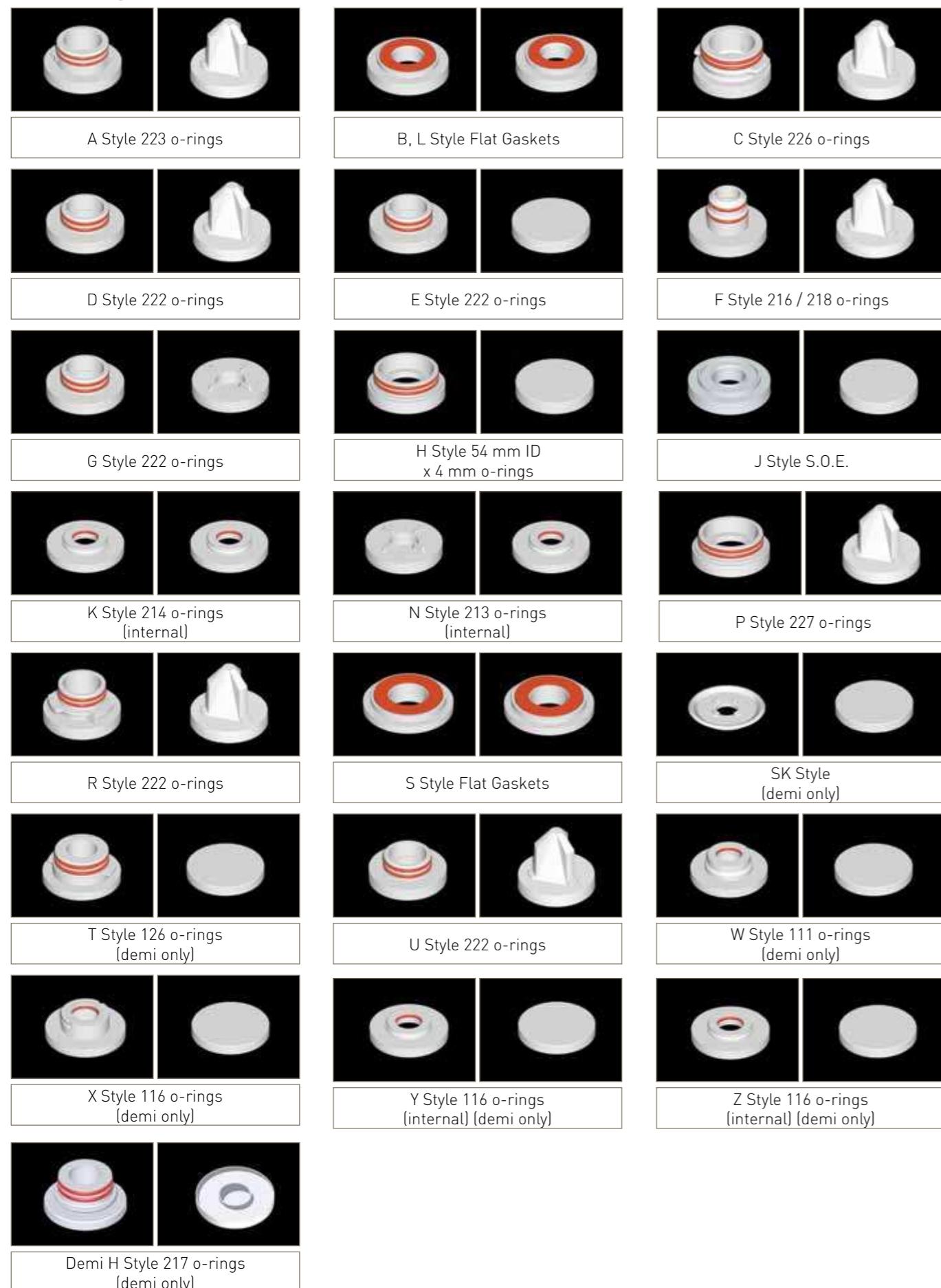
Standard diameters 047 mm.

Diameters 025mm, 090 mm & 142 mm are also available.

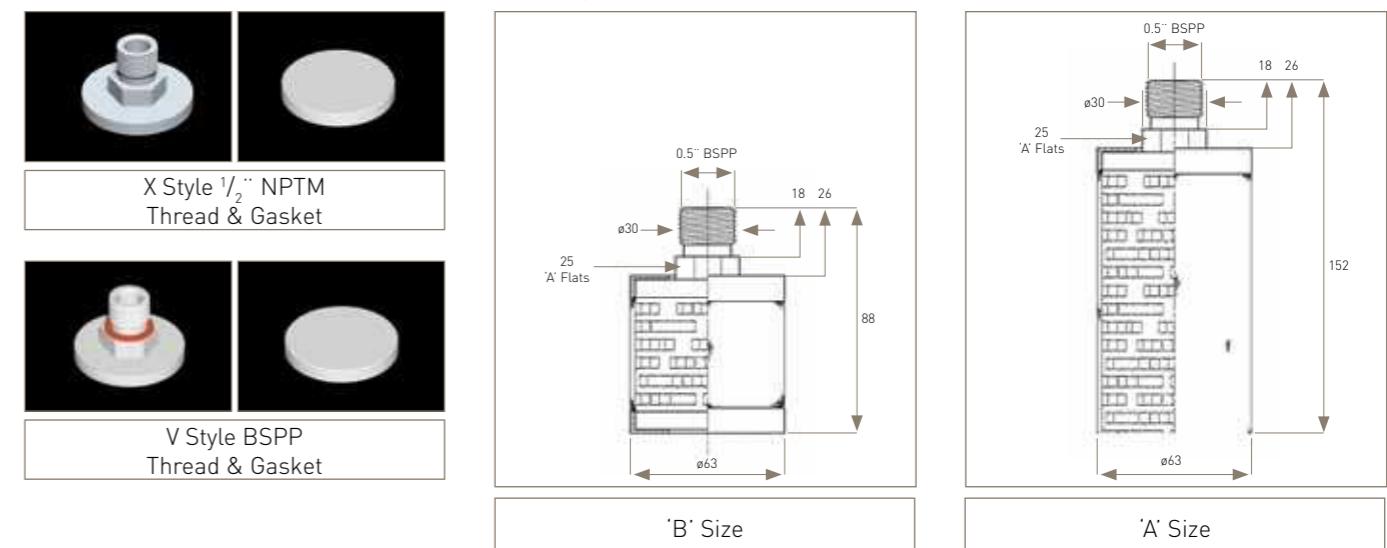
For full ordering information, variants, quantities and availability, please contact Parker domnick hunter.

Endcap styles

Cartridge endcaps



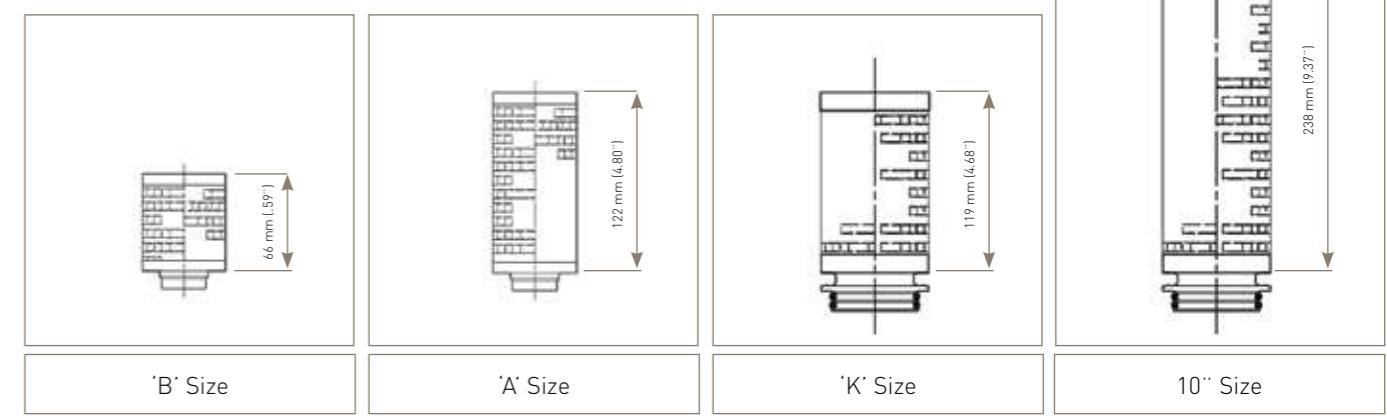
Vent autoclave filter endcaps and dimensions



Endcap cross reference chart

Parker domnick hunter	PA	MI	SA
B	MCY 10"	F	23
C (10" Size)	7	7	25
C (K Size)	2		
D	8	5	26
E / G	E = 3 / G = 25	0	27
F	MYS	8	24
L	MCY 20" and above		23
R		F	28
X			
Y	MCY2230		
Z	MCY2230 / 4463		

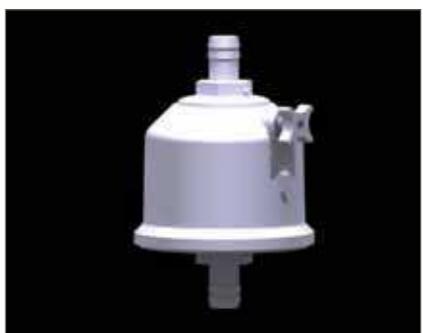
Cartridge dimensions



DEMICAP styles



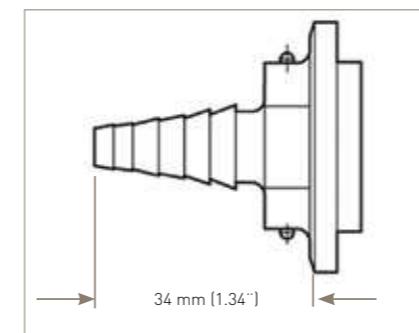
Stepped Hosebarb (Code G)



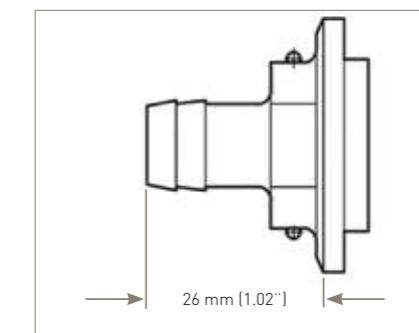
1/2'' Hosebarb (Code H)



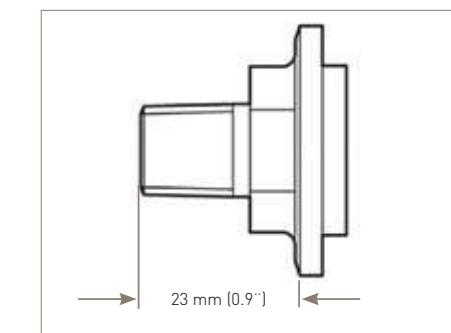
1/4'' NPT (Code N)



Stepped Hosebarb (Code G)



1/2'' Hosebarb (Code H)



1/2'' NPT (Code N)



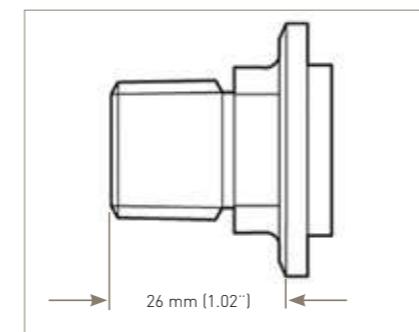
1/2'' NPT (Code M)



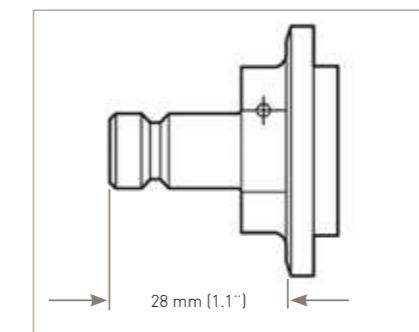
Walther Male (Code Q)



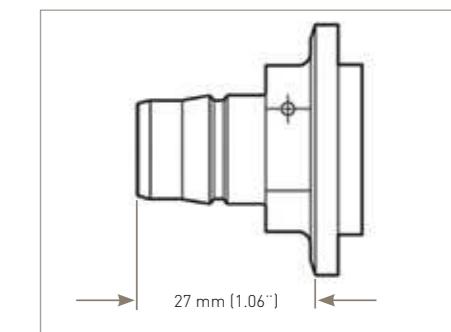
Gromelle (Code R)



1/4'' NPT (Code M)



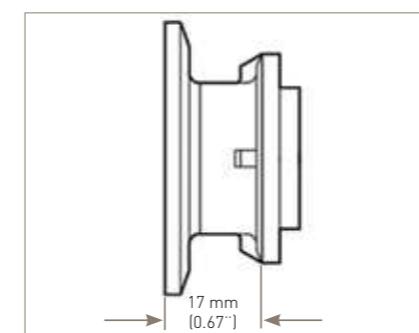
Walther Male (Code Q)



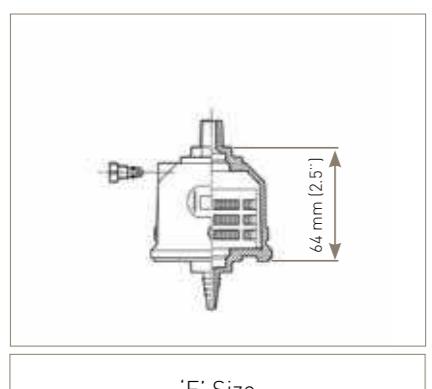
Gromelle (Code R)



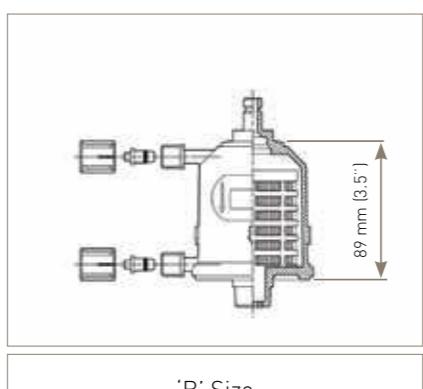
1'' Tri-clamp (Code T)



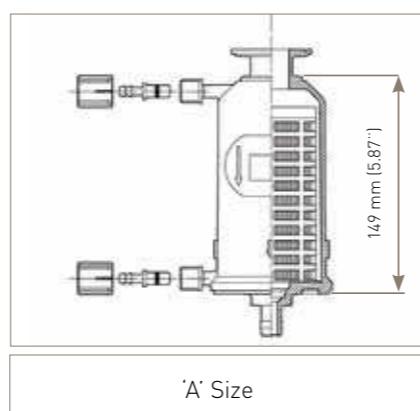
1'' Tri-clamp (Code T)



'E' Size



'B' Size



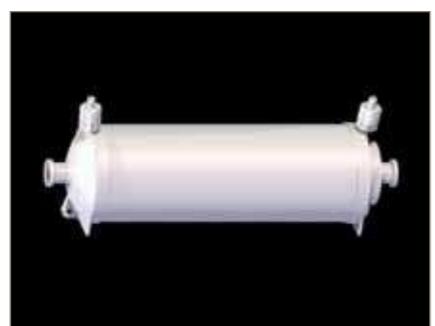
'A' Size

MURUS and syringe styles

Large scale disposable inlet / outlet connection styles



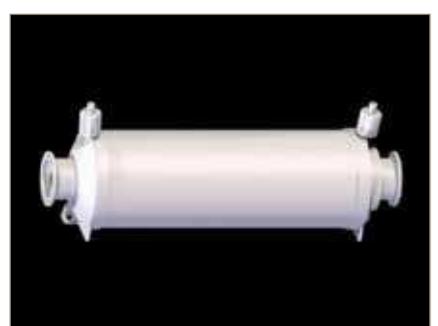
1" Hosebarb



3/4" Tri-clamp



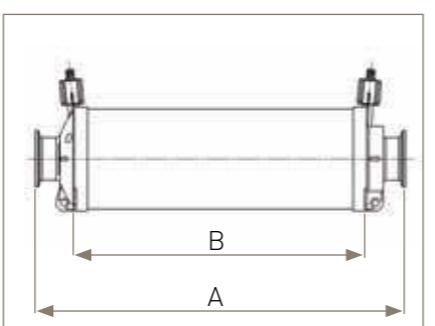
1" Tri-clamp



1 1/2" Tri-clamp



T-Port
(1" Tri-Clamp only)



Cartridge Type	'A'	'B'
10"	250 mm	13.07" 332 mm
20"	500 mm	22.79" 579 mm
30"	750 mm	32.56" 827 mm

'B'
262 mm
509 mm
757 mm

Syringe filters



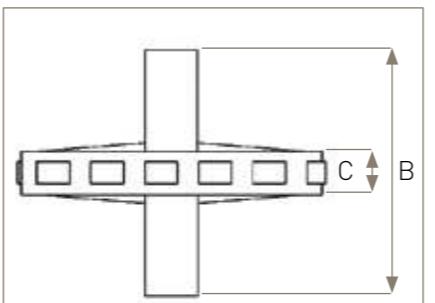
Stepped Hosebarb
Suitable for tubing with 6 mm (1/4")
12 mm (1/2") internal diameter



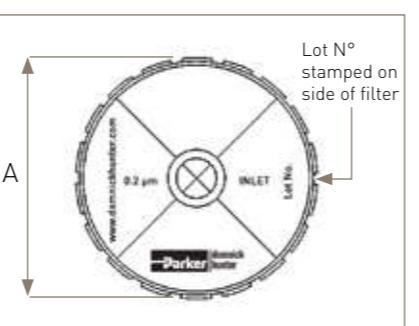
Luer Slip Male



Luer Loc Female



'A'	'B'	'C'
0.98" 25 mm	1.12" 28.5 mm	0.31" 8.0 mm
1.96" 50 mm	2.12" 54.0 mm	0.31" 8.0 mm



Example of Syringe filter marking



5/16" Hosebarb



1/8" BSPM Thread

Installation and operating guidelines

For liquid and gas filter cartridges

Introduction

These guidelines give the correct methods for using liquid and gas filter cartridges manufactured by Parker domnick hunter. If you have any queries, our process filtration specialists will be pleased to discuss your particular filtration requirements or answer any questions you may have. We may also be contacted at any of the addresses given on the reverse of this document or through our worldwide network of subsidiary companies and distributors.

1. Storage

- 1.1 Store cartridges in a clean and dry environment and avoid placing heavy objects on the top of the cartridge tube or packaging. The cartridges should not be exposed to temperatures below 5 °C (41 °F) or above 40 °C (104 °F) or to direct sunlight.
- 1.2 Keep the cartridge in its sealed polyethylene bag until it is time to install it.
- 1.3 The shelf-life for cartridge filters is as follows:-

ASYPOR membrane variants	- 2 years
Liquid membrane cartridges	- 3 years
Liquid depth cartridges	- 5 years
TETPOR membrane variants	- 5 years
Gas membrane cartridges	- 5 years
Gas depth cartridges	- 5 years
Gamma irradiated cartridges	- Consult Certificate of Conformance

2. Installation

The various cartridge formats and end caps are shown on the end of this sheet, please refer to this if you are unsure which cartridge format you have.

- 2.1 New housings should be flushed out with clean water / air (dependant on the application) prior to installation of the cartridge to remove any debris. Ensure tie-rods / support plates are removed prior to flushing as vibration (especially in air) can cause components to loosen.
- 2.2 Before changing or installing a liquid or gas cartridge filter ensure that the filter vessel is depressurized and any liquid has been drained off. (Most vent filter cartridges are open to atmosphere but if the filter is connected to a pressurized line then ensure that the filter vessel is depressurized before removing the filter bowl).
- 2.3 Remove the filter bowl. For plastic housings the bowl is unscrewed and for stainless steel housings the bowl is held in place using a band clamp or a bolted flange.
- 2.4 Cut open the polyethylene bag at the cartridge open end and check that the o-ring seals or gaskets are clean, intact, correctly located in their grooves and not damaged.
- 2.5 Lubricate o-ring seals with a lubricant that is compatible with the process fluid (e.g. clean water) or use process liquid itself. Note: No lubricant should be used for oxygen applications.
- 2.6 Using the bag as protection and holding the cartridge as near as possible to the open end as opposed to the main body of the cartridge or the top end cap, press the

cartridge firmly into or onto the housing locations. Keep the cartridge vertical to prevent damage to the o-rings.

- a) If the vessel has a bayonet type cartridge location (A,C & R), slightly turn the cartridge clock-wise to locate the retaining lugs.
- b) For double open ended cartridges (B), take care to ensure that the cartridge gaskets on both the housing and cartridge are centred over the housing knife edge seals at both ends before closing the vessel.
- c) Cartridges with a threaded end cap (V) should be screwed in until the gasket is compressed.
- d) Threaded vent filters should be screwed into position until the flat gasket is compressed (BSPP) or the thread locks (NPT).

- 2.7 Remove the polyethylene bag from the cartridge(s) before the vessel is closed.

- 2.8 Some filter housings take more than one cartridge (multi-round) and they will have a support plate that locates on top of the cartridges and prevents movement and damage. Refer to the vessel instructions for the way that this plate is secured and ensure that it is always installed before the vessel bowl is located.

3. Operation (liquid cartridges)

Filter cartridges should not be subjected to excessive hydraulic shock and should never be reverse pressurized from the downstream to the upstream side (inside to out).

- 3.1 Slowly open the upstream valve and allow liquid into the filter vessel.
- 3.2 The vent valve located at the top of the vessel should be cracked open to allow air to escape and to ensure that the filter vessel is full of liquid. The vent valve should be closed when liquid starts to exit the valve.

- 3.3 N.B. If hazardous liquids are being filtered, please ensure that vent and drain valves are connected to a suitable drain line.

- 3.4 Slowly open the downstream valve and allow the filtered liquid to flow. It is recommended that newly installed cartridges are briefly flushed to drain and remove any debris that may have been inadvertently generated during cartridge installation or to remove trace levels of surfactant that may be present in some filter media. Liquid cartridges are shown to be blocked when the differential pressure across the filter has significantly increased and / or the flow of liquid through them is reduced to an unacceptable level. If you do not have pressure gauges that indicate the differential pressure then please contact Parker domnick hunter or their representative.

4. Operation (gas / vent cartridges)

Vent / Gas filter cartridges are hydrophobic and they will not operate effectively if they are covered in water or steam condensate. This can lead to tank collapse or cartridge deformation so please ensure that vent

filters do come into contact with water they are replaced.

Gas cartridges are blocked when the differential pressure across the filter is high and/or the flow of gas through them is significantly reduced. In normal operation they should be changed at least annually.

5. Integrity testing

Some liquid and gas cartridges may be integrity tested by a number of manual or automatic methods. Please contact Parker domnick hunter or its representative for further information on which method is most suitable for your application or refer to the appropriate product datasheet.

6. Hot water sanitization

(Liquid hydrophilic cartridges)

Recirculate prefiltered water through the filter for 1 hour at 80 °C (176 °F), the maximum differential pressure across the filter should be no more than 0.3 bar (5 psi). Open all system outlet valves to sanitize the system thoroughly.

7. Steam sterilization

Please refer to the datasheets to find out if your cartridge filter and housing can be autoclaved or steamed in place (SIP) and the allowed maximum temperature. To minimize the risk of contamination to a sterile system the filter should be autoclaved or SIP'd immediately prior to use.

N.B. Plastic housings cannot be steam sterilized or autoclaved.

Steam-in-place (SIP)

It is important that both liquid and gas filter cartridges do not have bulk steam flowed through them during SIP because excessive differential pressure can cause damage to the cartridge at high temperatures. It is also usual to filter the steam so that any dirt it carries does not block or damage the filter.

Vacuum autoclave sterilization

The cartridge should be installed in the housing, the vent / drain valves left open and the housing bowl left slightly open. Do not allow the cartridge to support the vessel base or allow the bowl to rest on the cartridge during autoclaving. The assembly should be autoclaved on a cycle with a slow exhaust. Where possible liquid cartridges should be flushed with clean water prior to autoclaving.

Parker domnick hunter has detailed guidelines for the sanitization and steam sterilization of liquid and gas filters so if you are unsure of the procedures please contact Parker domnick hunter or its representative.

Disposal

All cartridge filters should be disposed of in a safe manner and in line with Health & Safety Guidelines.

Conversion tables

Volume rate of flow

CONVERT		Multiplying Factors									
FROM	TO →	litre / sec	litre / hr	m³ / sec	m³ / hr	ft³ / min	ft³ / hr	UK gal / min	UK gal / hr	US gal / min	US gal / hr
litre / sec		1.	3600.	0.001	3.6	2.118882	127.133	13.19814	791.8884	15.85032	951.019
litre / hr		0.000278	1.	0.00000028	0.001	0.000588	0.035315	0.003666	0.219969	0.004403	0.264172
m³ / sec		1000.	3 600 000.	1.	3600.	2118.88	127.133.	13 198.1	791 889.	15 850.3	951 019.
m³ / hr		0.27778	1000.	0.000278	1.	0.588578	35.3415	3.66615	219.969	4.402863	264.1718
ft³ / min		0.471947	1699.017	0.000472	1.699017	1.	60.	6.228833	373.730	7.480517	448.8310
ft³ / hr		0.007866	28.3168	-	0.028317	0.01667	1.	0.103814	6.228833	0.124675	7.480517
UK gal / min		0.0757	272.766	0.0000758	0.272766	0.160544	9.63262	1.	60.	1.20095	72.05700
UK gal / hr		0.001263	4.54609	-	0.004546	0.002676	0.160544	0.016667	1.	0.020016	1.20095
US gal / min		0.063090	226.8	0.0000631	0.227125	7.4805	448.8	0.832674	49.96045	1.	60.
US gal / hr		0.001052	3.785411	-	0.003785	0.133681	0.013878	0.832674	0.016667	1.	

Pressure (liquid column, atmospheric, etc.)

CONVERT		Multiplying Factors									
FROM	TO →	lb / in²	lnH₂O	ftH₂O	inHg	atmos.	mmHg	mbar	kgf / cm²	N / m²	N / mm²
lb / in²		1.	27.6799	2.30667	2.03602	0.068046	51.7149	68.9476	0.070307	6894.76	0.0068948
lnH₂O		0.036127	1.	0.083333	0.073556	0.0024583	1.86832	2.49089	0.002540	249.089	0.0002491
ftH₂O		0.433528	12.	1.	0.882671	0.029500	22.4198	29.8907	0.03048	2989.07	0.0029891
inHg		0.491154	13.5951	1.13292	1.	0.033421	25.4	33.8639	0.034532	3386.39	0.003386
atmos.		14.6959	406.781	33.8984	29.9213	1.	760.000	1013.25	1.0323	101 235.	0.101325
mmHg		0.019337	0.535240	0.044603	0.03937	0.0013158	1.	1.33322	0.0013591	133.322	0.0001333
mbar		0.014504	0.401463	0.033455	0.029530	0.0009869	0.750062	1.	0.0010197	100.	0.0001
kgf / cm²		14.2233	393.700	32.8084	28.959	0.967841	735.559	980.655	1.	98 066.5	0.98066
N / m²		0.000145	0.004015	0.0003345	0.0002953	0.000099	0.007501	0.01	0.0000102	1.	0.000001
N / mm²		145.038	4014.63	334.553	295.300	9.86923	7500.62	10 000.	10.1972	1 000 000.	1.

Mass

CONVERT		Multiplying Factors						
FROM	TO →	grain	metric carat	gram	dram	drachm [apoth]	oz	oz tr or oz apoth
grain		1.	0.323995	0.064799	0.36571	0.016667	0.002286	0.002083
metric carat		3.08647	1.	0.2	0.112877	0.51441	0.007055	0.006430
gram		15.4324	5.	1.	0.564383	0.257206	0.035274	0.032151
dram		27.34375	8.85923	1.77185	1.	0.455729	0.0625	0.056966
drachm [apoth]		60.	19.4397	3.88793	2.19429	1.	0.137143	0.125
oz		437.5	141.748	28.3495	16.	7.29167	1.	0.911458
oz tr or oz path		480.	155.517	31.1035	17.5543	8.	1.09714	1.

Conversion tables

Mass

CONVERT		Multiplying Factors							
FROM	TO →	lb	kg	slug	US cwt	UK cwt	oz / US ton	tonne	UK ton
lb		1.	0.453592	0.031081	0.01	0.008929	0.0005	0.000454	0.000446
kg		2.20462	1.	0.068522	0.022046	0.019684	0.001102	0.001	0.000984
slug		32.1740	14.5939	1.	0.32174	0.287268	0.016087	0.014594	0.014363
US cwt		100.	45.3592	3.10810	1.	0.892857	0.05	0.045359	0.044643
UK cwt		112.	50.8023	3.481072	1.12	1.	0.056	0.050802	0.05
oz / US ton		2000.	907.185	62.1620	20.	17.8571	1.	0.907185	0.892857
tonne		2204.62	1000.	68.5218	22.0462	19.6841	1.10231	1.	0.984207
UK ton		2240.	1016.05	69.62143	22.4	20.	1.12	1.01605	1.

Volume and capacity

CONVERT		Multiplying Factors									
FROM	TO →	cm³	in³	ft³	yd³	m³	litre	UK pint	UK gallon	US pint	US gallon
cm³		1.	0.061024	0.0000353	-	0.000001	0.001	0.001760	0.000220	0.002113	0.000264
in³		16.3871	1.	0.0005787	0.0000214	0.0000164	0.016387	0.028837	0.003605	0.034632	0.004329
ft³		28 316.8	1728.	1.	0.037037	0.028317	28.3168	49.8307	6.22883	59.8442	7.48052
yd³		764 555.	46 656	27.	1.	0.764555	764.555	1345.429	168.1784	1615.793	201.9740
m³		1 000 000.	61 023.7	35.3145	1.30795	1.	1000.	1759.75	219.969	2113.38	264.172
litre		1000.	61.0237	0.035315	0.001308	0.001</td					

Chemical compatibility

NC = Not Compatible

LC = Limited Compatibility

C = Compatible

- = No Data

	Acetic acid 3.5N	Acetic acid 8.75N	Acetic acid conc. 17.5N	Acetone	Acetonitrile	Acidbitr 4 (Diversey) 3.0% v/v	Ammonium Hydroxide 8N	Ammonium Oxalate 0.07N	Amyl Acetate	Aqueous Ammonia 15.5N	Benzyl Alcohol	Benzalkonium Chloride 0.1%	Boric acid, saturated	Butan-1-ol	Butan-2-ol	Carbon Tetrachloride	Chloroform
BEVPOR MH / MS / MT / PH / PS / PT	C	-	-	NC	-	-	LC	-	LC	LC	-	-	-	C	C	-	NC
BIO-XII	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
CRYPTOCLEAR PES	C	-	-	NC	-	-	LC	-	LC	LC	-	-	-	C	C	-	NC
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
HIGH FLOW BIO-X	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
HIGH FLOW BIO-X VENT AUTOCLAVE	C	-	-	-	-	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	LC	LC	NC	C	C	C	NC	NC	C
HIGH FLOW TETPOR II	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C
HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T.	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C
HIGH FLOW TETPOR VENT AUTOCLAVE	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C
PEPLYN AIR/NE/PLUS/HA/HD/PREPOR PP	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
PREPOR GF / GP	-	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	LC	LC	NC	C	C	C	NC	NC	C
PREPOR PES	C	-	-	NC	-	-	C	-	LC	C	-	-	-	C	C	-	C
PROCLEAR PP	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
PROCLEAR GF	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	LC	LC	NC	C	C	LC	C	C	C
PROPLEAT	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
PROPOR BR / HC / LR	C	-	-	NC	-	-	LC	-	LC	LC	-	-	-	C	C	-	C
PROPOR SG	C	-	-	NC	-	-	C	-	LC	C	-	-	-	C	C	-	C
PROSPUN	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
PROSTEEL A / N	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
STEAM FILTERS	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
TETPOR AIR / LIQUID	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
TETPOR PLUS	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	C
EPDM	C	LC	LC	C	NC	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	LC	NC	NC	C	LC
VITON	C	LC	NC	NC	NC	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C
SILICONE	C	NC	NC	NC	NC	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	NC	NC	C	LC

Cyclohexane	1,4 - Dioxane	Diverflow (Diversey) 3% v/v	Diversey 212G 0.8% v/v	Divosan Forte 0.5% v/v	Divosan XT 1% v/v	Ethanol	Ethanol 45%	Ethyl Acetate	Formaldehyde 0.3%	Formaldehyde 37%	Formic acid conc.	Glycerol	Hexane	Hydrochloric acid 1N	Hydrochloric acid 10%	Hydrochloric acid conc.	Hydrochloric acid conc. 13%	Hydrogen Peroxide	Hydrogen Peroxide 10 Vol	Hydrogen Peroxide 100 Vol	Methanol	Methyl-Iso-Butylketone	Nitric Acid 2N 14.4%	Nitric Acid 2N @40 °C [104 °F]	
-	-	C	-	C	-	C	C	NC	C	-	-	C	-	C	-	-	-	C	-	C	NC	-	C		
C	C	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C		
-	-	C	-	C	-	C	C	NC	C	-	-	C	-	C	-	-	-	C	-	C	NC	-	C		
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	
C	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC	C	
C	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC	C	
NC	LC	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC	C	
-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	-	C
-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	-	C
-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	-	C
-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	-	C
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	LC	C
NC	LC	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	LC	NC
-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	-	C
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	LC	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	LC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	LC
NC	C	C	C	C																					

Chemical compatibility

NC = Not Compatible

LC = Limited Compatibility

C = Compatible

- = No Data

		Nitric acid 15.8N	Ozone	Paraffin yellow	Pentane	Peracetic acid 0.5% (10 week test)	Peracetic acid 4%	Perchloroethylene	Petroleum spirits	Phenol (aq) (0.5N)	Phenol 5%	Phenol 0.25%	Polyethylene Glycol 6000	Polyglycol 2000-E	Potassium Dichromate 0.1N	Potassium Iodine 0.6N	Potassium Hydroxide 10N	Potassium Permanganate 0.1N	
BEVPOR MH / MS / MT / PH / PS / PT	-	NC	-	-	-	C	NC	-	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	LC	C
BIO-X II	C	-	LC	C	-	C	-	-	C	-	-	-	LC	-	C	C	C	C	
CRYPTOCLEAR PES	-	NC	-	-	-	C	NC	-	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	LC	C
CRYPTOCLEAR PLUS	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	
HIGH FLOW BIO-X	C	-	LC	C	-	C	-	-	C	-	-	-	LC	-	C	C	C	C	
HIGH FLOW BIO-X VENT AUTOCLAVE	C	-	LC	C	-	C	-	-	C	-	-	-	LC	-	C	C	C	C	
HIGH FLOW PREPOR GFA	NC	-	LC	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	NC	-	C	C	NC	NC		
HIGH FLOW TETPOR II	C	-	C	-	C	C	-	C	NC	-	-	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	
HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T.	NC	-	C	-	C	C	-	C	-	-	-	-	C	-	C	C	C	LC	
HIGH FLOW TETPOR VENT AUTOCLAVE	C	-	C	-	C	C	-	C	NC	-	-	-	C	-	C	C	C	C	
PEPPLYN AIR/NE/PLUS/HA/HD/PREPOR PP	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	
PREPOR GF / GP	-	NC	-	-	-	C	NC	-	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	C	C
PREPOR PES	C	-	-	NC	-	-	C	-	LC	C	-	-	-	C	C	-	-	NC	
PROCLEAR PP	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	LC	-	C	C	C	C	C	
PROCLEAR GF	NC	-	LC	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	NC	-	C	C	NC	NC		
PROPLEAT	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	
PROPOR BR / HC / LR	-	NC	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	LC	C
PROPOR SG	-	NC	-	-	-	C	NC	-	-	-	-	-	NC	-	-	-	-	C	C
PROSPUN	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	NC	-	C	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	
PROSTEEL A / N	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	
STEAM FILTERS	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	
TETPOR AIR / LIQUID	C	-	C	LC	-	C	-	LC	-	C	C	-	-	C	C	C	C	C	
TETPOR PLUS	C	C	C	LC	-	C	-	LC	-	C	C	-	-	C	C	C	C	C	
EPDM	NC	-	NC	NC	C	C	-	NC	-	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	
VITON	NC	-	C	C	C	C	-	C	-	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	
SILICONE	NC	-	NC	NC	C	C	-	NC	-	C	C	-	C	C	C	C	C	C	

The chemicals are arranged in alphabetical order using their most common or trade names. If the chemical in question does not appear to be listed, it may be found elsewhere in the table under a pseudonym, in particular its IUPAC¹¹ name.

- Any product that has Limited Compatibility (LC) at ambient temperatures should not be used at a higher temperature.
- The list of compatibilities does not take into account any synergistic effects of more than one chemical present in the

- Test Conditions - 72 hours at ambient temperature and pressure, unless otherwise stated.
- Contact Parker domnick hunter for confirmation of compatibility with specific operating conditions.

Glossary of terms used in filtration

A

Absolute pressure

Associated with gas systems. The absolute pressure is the total pressure exerted on a system equal to atmospheric pressure plus gauge pressure, for example 2 barg = 3 bar absolute.

Absolute rating

A definitive value given to a filter that represents the smallest particle size capable of being captured by the filter. Typically it refers to 100% retention at a particular micron rating. The assigning of micron ratings is however dependant on the test methodology used, e.g.: a sterile grade absolute rated liquid filter is assigned a 0.2 micron rating if it retains all microorganisms of a predetermined size it does not mean that the filter has 0.2 micron pores. When selecting a filter for a particular application always refer to the methods and assumptions made for assigning the micron rating.

Air flow

A measure of the amount of air that flows through a filter at a certain system pressure and pressure drop. This is typically expressed in normalized units i.e.: the relative flow rate at atmospheric pressure and is quoted for a clean unused filter. Always quote system pressures when sizing gas filters.

Aerosol integrity testing

A method specifically designed for sterile gas filters whereby aerosol in the most penetrating particle size (MPPS: 0.2-0.3 micron) is used as a non-destructive challenge to the filter to determine whether it is providing sterile gas. The test can be performed using an automated test instrument such as the Parker domnick hunter VALAIRDATA II.

Autoclave

A closed pressure vessel into which steam is introduced (typically at a temperature of 121 - 134 °C (250 - 273 °F)) to sterilise the contents.

B

Backwash

A reverse flow of liquid through a filter in order to flush out trapped solids.

Bacterial challenge

This refers to a live bacterial challenge of a filter in either the liquid or gas phase. The type of organism used for the test depends on the assigned micron rating of the filter. For example a 0.2 micron sterile grade liquid filter is challenged with the organism *Brevundimonas diminuta* (test method ASTM 838-05) while a 0.45 micron absolute rated liquid filter is challenged with a suspension of *Serratia marcescens*. In some cases for critical performance validation requirements it will be necessary to challenge the filter with bacteria in the actual process fluid being filtered.

Beta rating

A measure of a filter's efficiency based on the number of particles present in the influent (upstream) to those in the effluent (downstream). Efficiency is expressed as a BETA ratio and is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Beta Ratio} = \frac{\text{Number of particles in the influent}}{\text{Number of particles in the effluent}}$$

Generally a Beta Ratio at 5000 is accepted by the industry as being an 'absolute' rating for media prefilters.

C

Cartridge or filter cartridge

A filtration or separation device usually supplied in a cylindrical format which locates easily and quickly into a filter housing.

Chemical compatibility

When selecting filter materials attention needs to be given to their compatibility to the fluid which is to be filtered. A filter (depending on application) needs to be assessed for reduction in performance in terms of material degradation, integrity, etc. as well as quantifying any extractables levels. It should be noted that the compatibility of a filter is dependent on the process conditions. General material compatibility databases assume limited temperature and exposure time. They also refer to just one chemical. In an actual process there could be a combination of chemicals, high differential pressure and high temperature which all could influence filter performance. General guidance on filter performance can be given from experience and in-house data but normally it is recommended that filter compatibility is tested in the process conditions.

Clarification

This is the selective removal of particulate from a process fluid usually achieved through depth filtration. The degree of clarification is dependant on customer specification.

Colony forming unit [CFU]

The minimum number of cells on an agar plate which will give rise to a visible colony. This term is most commonly seen in the validation of sterile filters to a live bacterial challenge where the challenge and the number of organisms recovered is stated in CFU.

Coalescing

When small droplets of aerosolized liquid merge together to form larger droplets. This normally occurs in a depth filter as the process gas carrying the entrained liquid droplets passes through the filtration media. A coalescing filter such as the Parker domnick hunter OIL-X also flows from the inside of the cartridge to the outside so any coalesced liquid drains to the base of the filter and subsequently into the bottom of the filter housing.

Colloid

Colloids are molecules that have not coagulated together to form a precipitate but remain in liquid suspension. These molecules are very small in size and have a molecular charge that affects their affinity for other molecules and materials. The choice of filter type and design is of paramount importance for a colloidal system if premature blockage is to be avoided.

Compaction

This can occur to a filtration medium when it is subjected to high differential pressures. The high forces on the filtration media (especially depth type) can lead to compression of the structure and subsequent changes in filtration characteristics.

D

Concentrate

The retained non filtered stream from a crossflow filter system.

Cross flow filtration

A filter characterized by the feed stream travelling parallel to instead of directly through the filtration medium. This has the advantage of minimizing the blockage of the membrane as the system is to some extent 'self cleaning'.

E

Effective filtration area [EFA]

This is the area of filtration material available for filtration.

Effluent

The fluid which has passed through a filter.

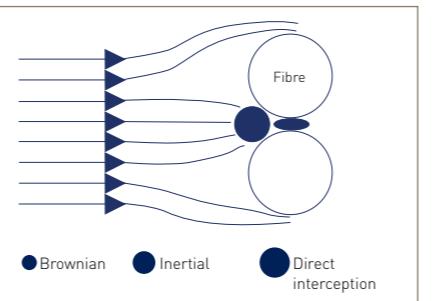
Extractables

When a filter is in contact with the process fluid, chemical components may leach from the materials of construction and deposited in the filtrate. The levels of non-volatile extractables for a limited number of fluids are quoted in the filter validation guide. The level of extractables is dependent on the process conditions. Filtration of solvents, high temperature fluids and steam sterilization are three areas where extractables can increase.

Depth filter

A depth filter is characterised by the thickness of the filtration media as well as its structure. A depth filter is normally fibrous in nature and contaminant is retained through the depth of the filtration media rather than just the surface.

Diffusional interception



This is the dominant removal mechanism for the smallest particles captured by a filter in the gas phase. Particles as small as 0.01 µm exhibit great diffusional movement (Brownian Motion) which has the effect of increasing its nominal mean diameter to the filter. The efficiency of this capture mechanism decreases as the particle size increases.

Diffusional flow

A non-destructive integrity test method for membrane based filters. It involves wetting out every pore in the membrane structure with water or the process fluid or a low surface tension liquid in case of hydrophobic membrane. Compressed air is applied to the upstream side of the filter and gas diffuses through the wetted pores. This flow rate is either measured directly by mass flow meters or indirectly via measuring the drop in pressure on the upstream side of the filter.

Differential pressure

Differential pressure (dP) is the difference in the pressure measured upstream (influent) and downstream (effluent) of a filter. Particularly in liquid applications differential pressure will increase to a point where either filter damage or insufficient flow will result. The higher the differential pressure the higher the energy cost so it is important to balance the pressure drop requirements with the installation size and required lifetime to blockage. Units of measurement are bar and psi as opposed to barg and psig.

Influent

This is the fluid entering the filter system.

F

Filter [noun] / filter cartridge / cartridge

An apparatus which performs filtration.

Filter (verb)

To pass a fluid or gas through a porous medium in order to remove solid particles.

Filter efficiency

Filter efficiency is a measure of the percentage of particles that are removed from the fluid by the filter. Typically these are given in terms of the % removal for a certain size of particle. A filter efficiency may also be given across a range of particle sizes. For a number of gas applications the efficiency of a filter may be quoted in relation to the filters ability to remove particles at the most penetrating particle size (MPPS) of 0.2-0.3 micron. Always ensure filter efficiency is matched to the requirements of the process.

Filterability indices [FI] and V_{max}

This is an indication of a filters capacity to process certain fluids. It generally gives a measure of the rate of blockage of a filter as well as the theoretical maximum throughput. The time required to flow two consecutive 200 ml fluid samples is recorded and the filterability indices are calculated from the results. The two formulae used are as follows:

$$V_{max} = \frac{400 + 400T_1}{(T_2 - 2T_1)}$$

$$FI = (T_2 - 2T_1)$$

T_1 = Time to filter first 200 ml

T_2 = Time to filter second 200 ml

It should be noted that these methods give a general indication of performance and are often more useful in comparative performance measurement between different filter types.

Filtrate

Another name for effluent.

Filter sterilization

Sterilization is the act of making an organism barren or infertile (unable to reproduce). The sterilization of a filter can be achieved by a number of methods including dry heat, steam, ethylene oxide, hydrogen peroxide or irradiation. The method chosen depends on the process and

the materials of construction of the filter but by far the most widely used is that of steam, either in an autoclave or via steam-in-place (SIP).

Flux

The rate of fluid flow (gas or liquid) when expressed in terms of flow per unit area of the filter that removes the contaminants from the fluid stream. It can apply to both depth and membrane media.

G

Gauge pressure

The pressure of a system measured by a gauge, which excludes atmospheric pressure, for example 1 bar atmosphere (or 1 bar absolute) = 0 barg.

H

Housing

An enclosure for a filter element, typically rated for pressure, that directs the fluid through the filter.

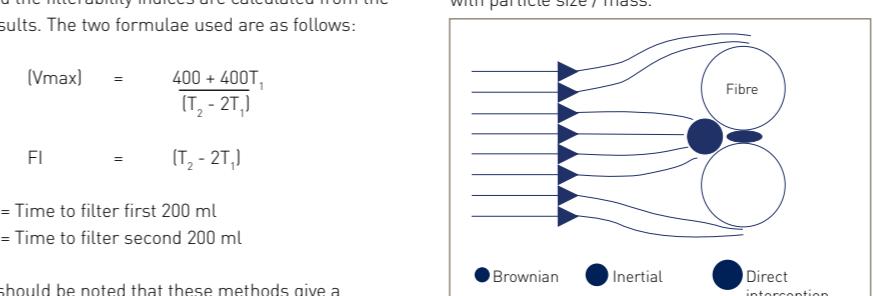
Hydrophilic

Hydrophilicity is the ability of a filtration media to 'wet out', that is, for the porous structure to be completely filled with the liquid being filtered. This is an important characteristic as incomplete wetting of the structure can lead to a reduction in flow capacity and problems with integrity testing. All liquid filters are 'hydrophilic' apart from those that may have been selected for use with aggressive solvents. These filters are typically based on a fluoropolymer and their structure needs to be wetted with a low surface tension liquid such as isopropyl alcohol. Once the structure has been wet, the filter will process aqueous solutions without a problem.

I

Inertial impaction

This is a removal mechanism for particles captured by a filter in the gas phase. The particles follow the streamlines of gas between the filter fibres and membrane pores. Due to their mass the inertia of the particle will cause it to move out of the streamline and attach itself to a fibre or pore wall. The effect of this capture mechanism increases with particle size / mass.



Influent

The fluid entering the filter system.

In vitro

In an unnatural position e.g. outside the body "In vitro" is Latin for "in glass" an experiment performed without the involvement of a whole, living organism.

In vivo

The testing of a substance or experimentation in or using a living, whole organism.

L

Log reduction value [LRV]

This is a measurement of a filters removal efficiency for a specific contaminant. It is normally associated with the bacterial retention of a filter. The LRV is :

$$\text{Log}_{10} \frac{\text{Number of bacteria in the influent}}{\text{Number of bacteria in the effluent}} \text{ e.g. } \left(\frac{\text{Log}_{10} 1 \times 10^{10}}{1} \right) = \text{LRV of } > 10$$

It is always expressed as > (greater than) as 1 has to be used for the effluent even if there are no organisms present. This can also be expressed as a 10 log reduction or a titre reduction of 10^{10} .

M

Medium (Media)

This is the component of the filter that removes the contaminants from the fluid stream. Also commonly referring to depth - type materials, in its more generic sense a filter medium / media can refer to either depth or membrane filter materials.

Microfiltration

Microfiltration is the process of removing particles from a liquid or gas by passing it through a porous medium. It generally involves removing particles between the sizes of 10 and 0.04 micron in liquids, and down to 0.01 micron in gases.

Micron (micrometer)

Designated by the Greek letter μ a micron is 10^{-6} mm (millimeters) or 10^{-9} (Angstroms) or 0.00003937 inch. For a perspective on this size a human hair is approximately 70 microns thick and the limit of resolution of the naked eye is around 40 microns.

Membrane

A membrane is a thin, porous film typically between 30 and 150 micron in thickness. It has of tens of millions of pores / cm^2 through which the process fluid runs. The nature of the pore structure is determined by the manufacturing method.

Solvent cast membranes such as Polyethersulphone (PES) and Mixed Esters of Cellulose (MEC) have a defined pore structure which can be asymmetric whilst membrane such as Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) which is manufactured by 'stretching' have a fibrous appearance and a less defined pore structure.

N

Nanofiltration

Filtration that removes both particles and small dissolved molecules and ions. Finer than ultrafiltration, not as fine as Reverse Osmosis.

Nanometer

A nanometer is 10^{-9} meters

Nominal filter rating

This rating is often quoted within the filtration industry but great care should be taken in ensuring the efficiency and test methodologies are completely understood. A 5 micron nominal filter could be 99% retentive at 5 micron, another could be 80%. It can be very misleading to compare the performance of filters on nominal ratings. When selecting a filter the duty required should be

Glossary of terms used in filtration

compared to the individual performance characteristics of filter. Parker domnick hunter has the experience to help select the most appropriate filter for the application.

O

Oleophobic

Oleophobic membranes and depth media have the capability to repel fluids such as oil and lubricants. This phenomena is used in some of the new generation oil coalescing filters.

Oxidation

This refers to the degradation of materials in the presence of oxygen and high temperature. It is normally associated with high temperature gas systems where the combination of steam sterilization can lead to the onset of oxidation of polypropylene filtration components in as little as 3 months. For applications where continuous (1 year and above) exposure to high temperature is required the use of a special product with oxidation resistant filtration support materials such as the HIGH FLOW TETPOR H.T. is recommended.

Oxidation can also occur on filters used in ozonated water systems. In these instances careful selection of filter components is required.

P

Pleating

Filtration media can be pleated or corrugated to maximize the filtration area. By pleating filtration media it is possible to fit a large EFA in a relatively small cartridge volume.

Voids volume (porosity)

This is a measurement of the free space in a filtration media. The more free space the less the resistance to flow. Typical values for a membrane are in the region of 50 – 80% and for depth type media between 60 - 95%.

Pressure decay

A non-destructive integrity test method for membrane based filters. It involves wetting out every pore in the membrane structure with water or the process fluid or a low surface tension liquid in case of hydrophobic membrane. Compressed air is applied to the upstream side of the filter and gas diffuses through the wetted pores. This causes a pressure drop in the upstream side of the filter known as the pressure decay. The maximum allowable pressure decay for a filter is dependant on the upstream volume and therefore must be known.

Pressure Decay (mbar / min) =

Diffusional Flow (ml / min)
Upstream Vol (l)

Pyrogenicity

Pyrogenicity is the tendency of a substance to raise body temperature when injected into the body. Filtration materials that come in contact with injectable liquids must meet pyrogenicity standards and be classified as non-pyrogenic. Pyrogenicity can be determined by such standard tests as the Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate (LAL) test.

Permeate

Synonymous with filtrate.

R

Regeneration

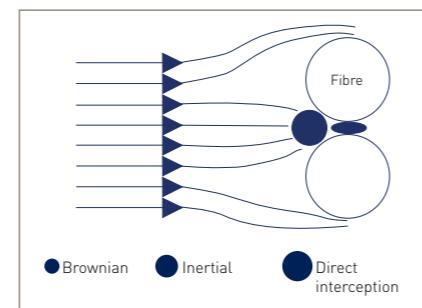
When a filter becomes blocked with protein based material it may be possible to regenerate, or clean the filter, so improving overall lifetime.

Reverse jetting

The application of high pressure compressed gas to the inside of a filter to release powder collected on its surface.

Reverse osmosis

Forcing a liquid through a non-porous membrane, removing particles, along with dissolved molecules and ions. Reverse osmosis is the finest form of membrane separation and is used to desalinate water for drinking, and in the preparation of ultrapure water for various industries.



Solute

A solid which is dissolved in a solvent. For instance, the salt in salt water is a solute.

Solvent

A liquid substance capable of dissolving other substances. The solvent does not change its state in forming a solution.

Stabilization

This is the reduction in microbial loading in a fluid system and is generally associated with the beverage industry where partial rather than complete removal of spoilage organisms may be required to extend shelf-life.

Sterilization

In terms of filtration this means the elimination of all living microorganisms from the influent stream.

Surfactant

Acronym for a surface active agent. In filtration it is also sometimes called a wetting agent. If a filter is being used to filter aqueous solutions and incomplete wetting of the membrane pore structure is encountered a 'wetting agent' may be added to the membrane surface by flowing a quantity of surfactant through the filter. However, the use of a wetting agent is not desirable, especially in a pharmaceutical environment, as there is also the possibility of the surfactant leaching from the filter into the filtrate during processing or steam sterilization, etc.

T

Thermal stability

This is most important during sterilization of the filter. The majority of cartridge and disposable type filters are manufactured from polymers such as polypropylene and nylon. During sterilization the components of the filter expand and contract putting great strain on the device. The filter performance with respect to steam sterilization should be matched closely to the requirements of the process. It should be noted that some filter configurations cannot be in-situ steam sterilized but can only be autoclaved.

Titre reduction

See LRV.

Turbidity

This is a measurement of the amount of suspended particles in a fluid and is effectively a clarity index. It is measured in NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Units).

Glossary of terms used in filtration

U

Unloading

The release of contaminants which had initially been captured by a filter. This is most likely to occur in filtration systems with are subjected to high pressure pulses such as high capacity filling lines.

Ultrafiltration

Filtration of a liquid that separates suspended or dissolved substances based on their molecular weight or size. Ultrafiltration generally refers to separating everything larger than a large molecule. Compare to microfiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis.

V

Viscosity

Viscosity is a measurement of the resistance to flow of a fluid. The more viscous the fluid, the greater the time required to filter. Viscosity will in general reduce with an increase in temperature. This is why very viscous solutions such as glucose are heated prior to filtration.

Vmax

See Filterability Indices.

W

Water flow

Measure of the amount of water that flows through a filter. Related to the degree of contamination, differential pressure, total porosity, and filter area (ASTM:F317-72). Expressed in the membrane industry in units of millilitres / minute / square centimetre.

Water Intrusion

A non-destructive integrity test method specifically designed for hydrophobic filters. It involves filling the upstream volume of a filter housing with water and applying a pressure, typically in the order 2.5 barg. As the membrane is hydrophobic the bulk water will not pass through. However, due to the difference in pressure between the upstream and downstream side of the filter there is a net loss of water from the upstream side due to evaporation and the slight penetration of water into the pore structure. This loss of water results in a pressure drop which is displayed as either a water intrusion value or a water flow value. The water intrusion is the measure of the increase in compressible gas volume expressed at atmospheric pressure and the water flow equates to the volume of water lost from the system.

Water flow = Water Intrusion / Absolute test pressure.

Industrial products

Parker domnick hunter, Industrial Division, is a well established global business capable of meeting the compressed air treatment product needs of all industries. Our commitment to customer satisfaction goes beyond initial supply and installation. Comprehensive aftersales support includes servicing, spare parts, quality testing and technical advice.

Bespoke design services are also available for customized projects to ensure customer specifications are met. Services are delivered locally by our global network of qualified service engineers.



WS WATER SEPARATORS

Bulk liquid removal

Providing efficient bulk liquid removal at all flow conditions, OIL-X EVOLUTION WS Water Separators also minimize energy consumption and help reduce your carbon footprint.

- Tested in accordance with ISO8573.9
- Performance independently verified
- Low pressure loss / low operational cost



OIL-X EVOLUTION

Compressed air filters

Providing air quality that meets or exceeds the requirements of ISO8573-1, the international standard for compressed air quality, OIL-X EVOLUTION is also the most energy efficient compressed air filter in the world, helping to reduce your carbon footprint.

- The most energy efficient filters available
- High quality ISO8573.1:2001 compressed air
- Running costs that start low and stay low



LAB GAS GENERATORS

Hydrogen, nitrogen & zero air

The range of analytical gas generators from Parker domnick hunter includes UHP hydrogen, nitrogen and zero air and enables users to produce a cost-effective, continuous supply of premium quality gas from a compact, on-site source.

- Increases safety with the elimination of high pressure gas storage or cylinder handling
- Cost-effective due to low life-cycle ownership
- UHP hydrogen generators facilitate optimized analysis
- Convenient, on-demand gas supply
- Low life-cycle ownership cost and elimination of costs associated with a cylinder supply
- On-demand functionality limits waste
- Energy efficient; operates from a small compressor



MAXIGAS

Nitrogen gas generators

Produces on-site nitrogen gas from compressed air and is the cost-effective alternative to traditional nitrogen sources for multiple applications. Excellent energy efficiency and a low life-cycle ownership cost facilitate considerable cost savings of up to 90%.

- Improved quality and economy
- Nitrogen purity of 99.8%
- A more efficient operation
- Improved shelf-life



MIXED GAS DISPENSERS

CO₂ & nitrogen

Designed to provide bar owners with the ideal supply of mixed gas blends of CO₂ and nitrogen for beer dispensing. The system uses a nitrogen generator which, when connected to CO₂ cylinders, can produce mixed blends of CO₂ and nitrogen in a number of predetermined ratios.

- Improved quality and economy
- Nitrogen purity of 99.8%
- A more efficient operation
- Improved shelf-life



CRD

Refrigeration dryers

Avoid corrosion, machinery failure and product spoilage by removing water from any compressed system at affordable prices. The CRD range provides the very latest in drying technology and is suitable for all compressor types.

- Clean, dry compressed air, stops damage and corrosion
- Environmentally friendly R407C refrigerant
- Energy efficient, low running costs



PNEUDRI

Desiccant dryers

Providing water vapour removal in accordance with Classes 1, 2 & 3 of ISO8573-1 the international standard for compressed air quality, PNEUDRI modular compressed air dryers offer unrivalled performance, flexibility and expandability in a unique space saving design. Low operational costs and integrated energy management systems also ensure energy consumption is kept to a minimum.

- Highest quality air
- Totally stops corrosion / damage
- Low installation costs
- Energy efficient



ES2000 SERIES

Oil / water separators

Providing a legal and responsible way to dispose of oil contaminated compressor condensate, ES2000 series oil water separators are a cost effective alternative to expensive waste disposables companies.

- Help to protect and maintain the environment

- Efficiently separate oil and water on-site and return up to 99.9% of the condensate to foul sewers

- Meet trade effluent discharge regulations

- Rapid payback over conventional disposal methods



BREATHING AIR PURIFIERS

Breathable air

Providing breathable quality compressed air in compliance with international standards, breathing air purifiers supply effective protection from harmful substances, maintaining employee health.

- High efficiency coalescing filter, for removal of oil / water
- Adsorption bed of activated carbon, for removal of oil vapour and odours
- Catalytic element, for removal of carbon monoxide



NBC FILTRATION

Biological & chemical protection

The need to protect key personnel from attacks by chemical and biological weapons has never been greater. Given the escalation of this type of threat from terrorist groups and unstable nations, the development of the NBC filtration system provides effective protection.

- Fully regenerative
- Increased capacity
- Compact modular design



HYPERCHILL

Precision chilled water

Hyperchill maximizes productivity and minimizes costs, as well as easy conformity to regulations on water quality. Hyperchill is the perfect solution to industrial chilled water needs.

- Increases productivity, reduces costs
- Adaptable to individual customer needs
- Protects drinks manufacturing processes from vapour impurities



PCO₂

Carbon dioxide polishing filter

Providing quality incident protection for beverage grade carbon dioxide, PCO₂ offers protection against carbon dioxide contamination and impurities of up to 10 times the allowable levels.

- Ensures compliance with quality guidelines published by the International Society for Beverage Technologies (ISBT)
- Protects drinks manufacturing processes from vapour impurities

For further information on the full range of Industrial and Gas Generation products available, please contact Parker domnick hunter Industrial Division

tel: +44 (0)191 402 9000
fax: +44 (0)191 482 6296
email: dhindsales@parker.com

Parker's motion & control technologies

At Parker, we're guided by a relentless drive to help our customers become more productive and achieve higher levels of profitability by engineering the best systems for their requirements. It means looking at customer

applications from many angles to find new ways to create value. Whatever the motion or control technology need, Parker has the experience, breadth of product and global reach to consistently deliver. No company knows more about motion and control technology than Parker.

For further information call 00800 27 27 5374



AEROSPACE

Key Markets

- Aircraft engines
- Business & general aviation
- Commercial transports
- Land-based weapons systems
- Military aircraft
- Missiles & launch vehicles
- Regional transports
- Unmanned aerial vehicles



CLIMATE CONTROL

Key Markets

- Agriculture
- Air conditioning
- Food, beverage & dairy
- Life sciences & medical
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Paper machinery
- Plastics machinery & converting
- Primary metals
- Semiconductor & electronics
- Textile
- Wire & cable



ELECTROMECHANICAL

Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Factory automation
- Life sciences
- Marine
- Mobile equipment
- Oil & gas
- Power generation
- Process
- Transportation



FILTRATION

Key Markets

- Food & beverage
- Industrial machinery
- Life sciences
- Marine
- Mobile equipment
- Oil & gas
- Power generation
- Process
- Transportation



Key Products

- Analytical gas generators
- Compressed air & gas filters
- Condition monitoring
- Engine, air, fuel & oil filtration & systems
- Process, chemical, water & microfiltration filters
- Nitrogen, hydrogen & zero air generators



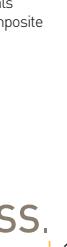
Key Products

- AC / DC drives & systems
- Electric actuators, gantry robots & slides
- Electrohydrostatic actuation systems
- Electromechanical actuation systems
- Human machine interface
- Linear motors
- Stepper motors, servo motors, drives & controls
- Structural extrusions



Key Products

- Analytical sample conditioning products & systems
- Brass fittings & valves
- Manifolds
- Pneumatic accessories
- Pneumatic actuators & grippers
- Quick disconnects
- Hydraulic motors & pumps
- Hydraulic systems
- Industrial machinery
- Mining
- Oil & gas
- Power generation & energy
- Truck hydraulics



Key Products

- Analytical sample conditioning products & systems
- Dynamic seals
- Elastomeric o-rings
- EMI shielding
- Extruded & precision-cut, fabricated elastomeric seals
- Homogeneous & inserted elastomeric shapes
- High temperature metal seals
- Metal & plastic retained composite seals
- Thermal management



FLUID & GAS HANDLING

Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Agriculture
- Bulk chemical handling
- Construction machinery
- Food & beverage
- Fuel & gas delivery
- Industrial machinery
- Mobile
- Oil & gas
- Transportation
- Truck hydraulics



HYDRAULICS

Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Aerial lift
- Agriculture
- Construction machinery
- Forestry
- Industrial machinery
- Mining
- Oil & gas
- Power generation & energy
- Transportation & automotive



PNEUMATICS

Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Conveyor & material handling
- Factory automation
- Life science & medical
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Transportation & automotive



PROCESS CONTROL

Key Markets

- Chemical & refining
- Food, beverage & dairy
- Medical & dental
- Microelectronics
- Oil & gas
- Power generation



SEALING & SHIELDING

Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Chemical processing
- Consumer
- Energy, oil & gas
- Fluid power
- General industrial
- Information technology
- Life sciences
- Military
- Semiconductor
- Telecommunications
- Transportation



Key Products

- Analytical sample conditioning products & systems
- Dynamic seals
- Elastomeric o-rings
- EMI shielding
- Extruded & precision-cut, fabricated elastomeric seals
- Homogeneous & inserted elastomeric shapes
- High temperature metal seals
- Metal & plastic retained composite seals
- Thermal management



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

Parker Worldwide

Europe, Middle East, Africa

AE – United Arab Emirates,
Dubai
Tel: +971 4 8127100
parker.me@parker.com

AT – Austria, Wiener Neustadt
Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501-0
parker.austria@parker.com

AT – Eastern Europe, Wiener
Neustadt
Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501 900
parker.easteurope@parker.com

AZ – Azerbaijan, Baku
Tel: +994 50 2233 458
parker.azerbaijan@parker.com

BE/LU – Belgium, Nivelles
Tel: +32 (0)67 280 900
parker.belgium@parker.com

BY – Belarus, Minsk
Tel: +375 17 209 9399
parker.belarus@parker.com

CH – Switzerland, Etoy
Tel: +41 (0)21 821 87 00
parker.switzerland@parker.com

CZ – Czech Republic, Klecany
Tel: +420 284 083 111
parker.czechrepublic@parker.com

DE – Germany, Kaarst
Tel: +49 (0)2131 4016 0
parker.germany@parker.com

DK – Denmark, Ballerup
Tel: +45 43 56 04 00
parker.denmark@parker.com

ES – Spain, Madrid
Tel: +34 902 330 001
parker.spain@parker.com

FI – Finland, Vantaa
Tel: +358 (0)20 753 2500
parker.finland@parker.com

FR – France, Contamine s/Arve
Tel: +33 (0)4 50 25 80 25
parker.france@parker.com

GR – Greece, Athens
Tel: +30 210 933 6450
parker.greece@parker.com

HU – Hungary, Budapest
Tel: +36 1 220 4155
parker.hungary@parker.com

IE – Ireland, Dublin
Tel: +353 (0)1 466 6370
parker.ireland@parker.com

IT – Italy, Corsico (MI)
Tel: +39 02 45 19 21
parker.italy@parker.com

KZ – Kazakhstan, Almaty
Tel: +7 7272 505 800
parker.easteurope@parker.com

NL – The Netherlands, Oldenzaal
Tel: +31 (0)541 585 000
parker.nl@parker.com

NO – Norway, Asker
Tel: +47 66 75 34 00
parker.norway@parker.com

PL – Poland, Warsaw
Tel: +48 (0)22 573 24 00
parker.poland@parker.com

PT – Portugal, Leca da Palmeira
Tel: +351 22 999 7360
parker.portugal@parker.com

RO – Romania, Bucharest
Tel: +40 21 252 1382
parker.romania@parker.com

RU – Russia, Moscow
Tel: +7 495 645-2156
parker.russia@parker.com

SE – Sweden, Spånga
Tel: +46 (0)8 59 79 50 00
parker.sweden@parker.com

SK – Slovakia, Banská Bystrica
Tel: +421 484 162 252
parker.slovakia@parker.com

SL – Slovenia, Novo Mesto
Tel: +386 7 337 6650
parker.slovenia@parker.com

TR – Turkey, Istanbul
Tel: +90 216 4997081
parker.turkey@parker.com

UA – Ukraine, Kiev
Tel +380 44 494 2731
parker.ukraine@parker.com

UK – United Kingdom, Warwick
Tel: +44 (0)1926 317 878
parker.uk@parker.com

ZA – South Africa, Kempton Park
Tel: +27 (0)11 961 0700
parker.southafrica@parker.com

North America

CA – Canada, Milton, Ontario
Tel: +1 905 693 3000

US – USA, Cleveland
Tel: +1 216 896 3000

Asia Pacific

AU – Australia, Castle Hill
Tel: +61 (0)2-9634 7777

CN – China, Shanghai
Tel: +86 21 2899 5000

HK – Hong Kong
Tel: +852 2428 8008

IN – India, Mumbai
Tel: +91 22 6513 7081-85

JP – Japan, Tokyo
Tel: +81 (0)3 6408 3901

KR – South Korea, Seoul
Tel: +82 2 559 0400

MY – Malaysia, Shah Alam
Tel: +60 3 7849 0800

NZ – New Zealand, Mt Wellington
Tel: +64 9 574 1744

SG – Singapore
Tel: +65 6887 6300

TH – Thailand, Bangkok
Tel: +662 717 8140

TW – Taiwan, Taipei
Tel: +886 2 2298 8987

South America

AR – Argentina, Buenos Aires
Tel: +54 3327 44 4129

BR – Brazil, Sao Jose dos Campos
Tel: +55 12 4009 3500

CL – Chile, Santiago
Tel: +56 2 623 1216

MX – Mexico, Apodaca
Tel: +52 81 8156 6000

VE – Venezuela, Caracas
Tel: +58 212 238 5422

Ed. 2010-09-29